PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

# SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

**Date of Testing:**
08/14/14 - 08/18/14
**Test Site/Location:**
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
**Document Serial No.:**
0Y1408121709.A3L

**FCC ID:** **A3LSMN915G**

**APPLICANT:** **SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.**

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset
**Application Type:** Certification
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093
**Model(s):** SM-N915G

| Equipment Class | Band & Mode | Tx Frequency | SAR | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 gm Head (W/kg) | 1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg) | 1 gm Hotspot (W/kg) | 10 gm Extremity (W/kg) |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.28 | 0.33 | |
| PCE | GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.59 | |
| PCE | UMTS 850 | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz | 0.13 | 0.37 | 0.42 | |
| PCE | UMTS 1900 | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.56 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz | 0.10 | 0.30 | 0.39 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.28 | 0.47 | |
| PCE | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.66 | |
| DTS | 2.4 GHz WLAN | 2412 - 2462 MHz | 0.21 | < 0.1 | < 0.1 | |
| DTS | 5.8 GHz WLAN | 5745 - 5825 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.19 | | 0.32 |
| NII | 5.2 GHz WLAN | 5180 - 5240 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.39 | | 0.62 |
| NII | 5.3 GHz WLAN | 5260 - 5320 MHz | < 0.1 | 0.40 | | 0.71 |
| NII | 5.5 GHz WLAN | 5500 - 5700 MHz | 0.11 | 0.43 | | 1.33 |
| DSS/DTS | Bluetooth | 2402 - 2480 MHz | N/A | | | |
| **Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:** | | | 0.45 | 0.80 | 0.66 | 1.33 |

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.



© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


1 DEVICE UNDER TEST ..... 3

2 LTE INFORMATION ..... 11

3 INTRODUCTION ..... 12

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT ..... 13

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS ..... 14

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS ..... 15

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS ..... 18

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES ..... 19

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS ..... 24

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION ..... 44

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY ..... 47

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS ..... 58

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY ..... 67

14 EQUIPMENT LIST ..... 68

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES ..... 69

16 CONCLUSION ..... 71

17 REFERENCES ..... 72

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS




© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

| Band & Mode | Operating Modes | Tx Frequency |
|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Voice/Data | 824.20 - 848.80 MHz |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Voice/Data | 1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz |
| UMTS 850 | Voice/Data | 826.40 - 846.60 MHz |
| UMTS 1900 | Voice/Data | 1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Voice/Data | 824.7 - 848.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Voice/Data | 1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Voice/Data | 1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | Data | 2412 - 2462 MHz |
| 5.8 GHz WLAN | Data | 5745 - 5825 MHz |
| 5.2 GHz WLAN | Data | 5180 - 5240 MHz |
| 5.3 GHz WLAN | Data | 5260 - 5320 MHz |
| 5.5 GHz WLAN | Data | 5500 - 5700 MHz |
| Bluetooth | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |
| NFC | Data | 13.56 MHz |
| ANT+ | Data | 2402 - 2480 MHz |

## 1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

| Mode / Band | | Voice (dBm) | Burst Average GMSK (dBm) | | | | Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 TX Slot | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* | *1 TX Slots* | *2 TX Slots* | *3 TX Slots* | *4 TX Slots* |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | Maximum | **33.5** | **33.5** | **31.0** | **29.0** | **28.5** | **26.0** | **24.5** | **23.0** | **22.5** |
| | Nominal | **33.0** | **33.0** | **30.5** | **28.5** | **28.0** | **25.5** | **24.0** | **22.5** | **22.0** |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | Maximum | **30.0** | **30.0** | **29.0** | **27.0** | **25.5** | **26.0** | **24.0** | **23.0** | **22.0** |
| | Nominal | **29.5** | **29.5** | **28.5** | **26.5** | **25.0** | **25.5** | **23.5** | **22.5** | **21.5** |

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *3GPP WCDMA Rel 99* | *3GPP HSDPA Rel 5* | *3GPP HSUPA Rel 6* | *3GPP DC-HSDPA Rel 8* |
| UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz) | Maximum | **24.0** | **24.0** | **23.5** | **24.0** |
| | Nominal | **23.5** | **23.5** | **23.0** | **23.5** |
| UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz) | Maximum | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **22.5** | **22.5** | **22.5** | **22.5** |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Maximum | **23.5** |
| | Nominal | **23.0** |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Maximum | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **22.5** |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Maximum | **23.0** |
| | Nominal | **22.5** |

Antenna 1 and Antenna 2

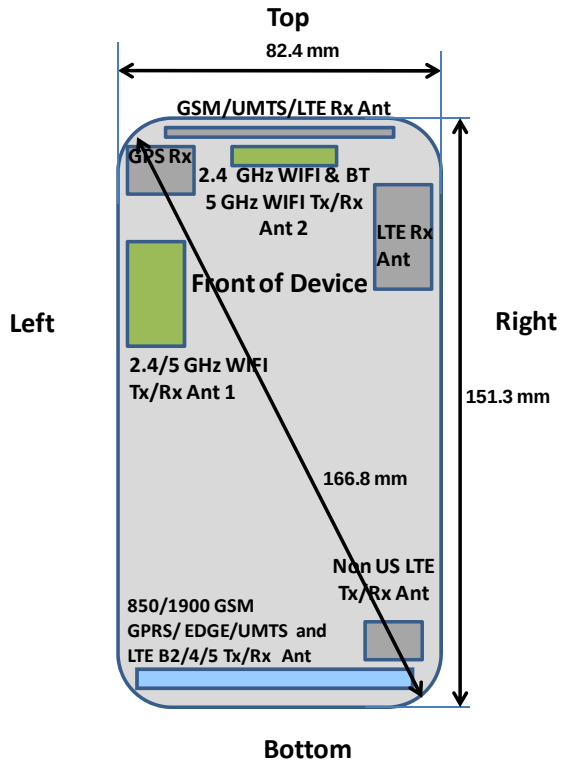
| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **17.5** |
| | Nominal | **17.0** |
| IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** |
| | Nominal | **14.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) | Maximum | **14.5** |
| | Nominal | **14.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz, 20 MHz BW) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz, 40 MHz BW) | Maximum | **12.5** |
| | Nominal | **12.0** |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz, 80 MHz BW) | Maximum | **11.5** |
| | Nominal | **11.0** |
| Bluetooth | Maximum | **12.0** |
| | Nominal | **11.5** |
| Bluetooth LE | Maximum | **9.5** |
| | Nominal | **9.0** |

MIMO

| Mode / Band | | Modulated Average (dBm) |
|---|---|---|
| IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz) | Maximum | **16.5** |
| | Nominal | **16.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz, 20 MHz BW) | Maximum | **13.5** |
| | Nominal | **13.0** |
| IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz, 40 MHz BW) | Maximum | **12.0** |
| | Nominal | **11.5** |
| IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz, 80 MHz BW) | Maximum | **11.5** |
| | Nominal | **11.0** |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.3 DUT Antenna Locations




Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a "phablet.".

**Figure 1-1**
**DUT Antenna Locations**

**Table 1-1**
**Sides for SAR Testing**

| Mode | Configuration | Back | Front | Top | Bottom | Right | Left |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPRS 850 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| GPRS 1900 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 850 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| UMTS 1900 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO | Hotspot | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 | Extremity | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |
| 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 | Extremity | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | No |
| 5 GHz WLAN MIMO | Extremity | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes |

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2 and FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r01.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: EB-BN915BBE).

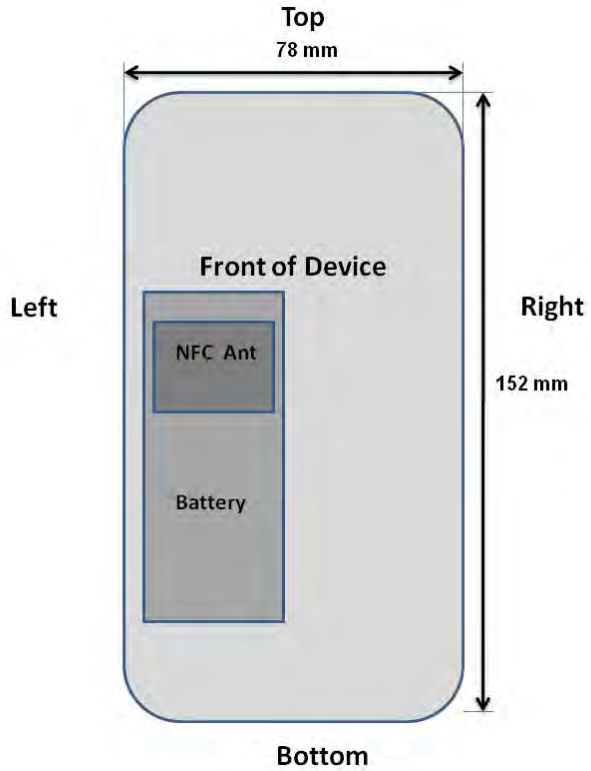



**Figure 1-2**
**NFC Antenna Locations**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

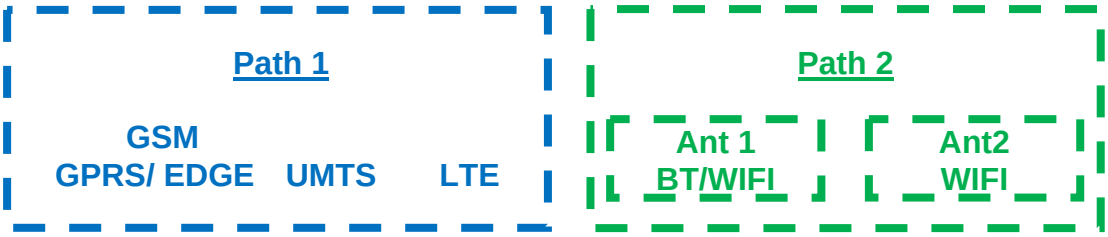



**Figure 1-3**
**Simultaneous Transmission Paths**

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

**Table 1-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

| No. | Capable Transmit Configuration | Head | Body-Worn Accessory | Wireless Router | Extremity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 2 | GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 3 | GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 4 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 5 | UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 6 | UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 7 | LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 8 | LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth | N/A | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 9 | GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | Yes | Yes |
| 10 | LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI | Yes | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| 11 | GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI | N/A | N/A | N/A | Yes |

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
4. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
5. When wireless router mode is enabled, all 5GHz bands are disabled.
6. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
7. This device supports VoLTE.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(16/10)* √2.480] = 2.5< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, extremity Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(16/ 5)* √2.480] = 5< 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz WLAN, extremity SAR tests were performed. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)**

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

## 1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

## 1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02, D02v02r02, D03v01, D05v02r03, D06v01r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Phablet Procedures)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

## 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| | Head Serial Number | Body-Worn Serial Number | Hotspot Serial Number | Extremity Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 | F238A | F238A | F238A | - |
| GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 | F227C | F238A | F238A | - |
| UMTS 850 | F227C | F227C | F227C | - |
| UMTS 1900 | F227C | F227C | F227C | - |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell) | F238A | F238A | F238A | - |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS) | F238A | F238A | F238A | - |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS) | F227C | F227C | F227C | - |
| 2.4 GHz WLAN | F2279 | F2279 | F2279 | - |
| 5 GHz WLAN | F238A | F227C | - | F227C |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 2 LTE INFORMATION

| LTE Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FCC ID** | **A3LSMN915G** | | |
| Form Factor | Portable Handset | | |
| Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band | LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz) | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz) | | |
| Channel Bandwidths | LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| | LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz | | |
| Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz) | Low | Mid | High |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz | 824.7 (20407) | 836.5 (20525) | 848.3 (20643) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz | 825.5 (20415) | 836.5 (20525) | 847.5 (20635) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz | 826.5 (20425) | 836.5 (20525) | 846.5 (20625) |
| LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz | 829 (20450) | 836.5 (20525) | 844 (20600) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz | 1710.7 (19957) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1754.3 (20393) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz | 1711.5 (19965) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1753.5 (20385) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz | 1712.5 (19975) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1752.5 (20375) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz | 1715 (20000) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1750 (20350) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz | 1717.5 (20025) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1747.5 (20325) |
| LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz | 1720 (20050) | 1732.5 (20175) | 1745 (20300) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz | 1850.7 (18607) | 1880 (18900) | 1909.3 (19193) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz | 1851.5 (18615) | 1880 (18900) | 1908.5 (19185) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz | 1852.5 (18625) | 1880 (18900) | 1907.5 (19175) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz | 1855 (18650) | 1880 (18900) | 1905 (19150) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz | 1857.5 (18675) | 1880 (18900) | 1902.5 (19125) |
| LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz | 1860 (18700) | 1880 (18900) | 1900 (19100) |
| UE Category | 6 | | |
| Modulations Supported in UL | QPSK, 16QAM | | |
| LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided) | YES | | |
| A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing? | YES | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

## 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m$^3$)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

## 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

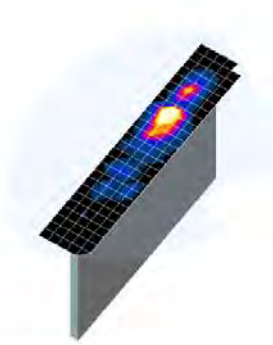


**Figure 4-1**
**Sample SAR Area Scan**

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

**Table 4-1**
**Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01***

| Frequency | Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{area}$, $\Delta y_{area}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{zoom}$, $\Delta y_{zoom}$) | Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm) | | | Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Uniform Grid | Graded Grid | | |
| | | | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$ | $\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$* | $\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$* | |
| ≤ 2 GHz | ≤ 15 | ≤ 8 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 2-3 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 30 |
| 3-4 GHz | ≤ 12 | ≤ 5 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 28 |
| 4-5 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 3 | ≤ 2.5 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 25 |
| 5-6 GHz | ≤ 10 | ≤ 4 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 2 | ≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$ | ≥ 22 |

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

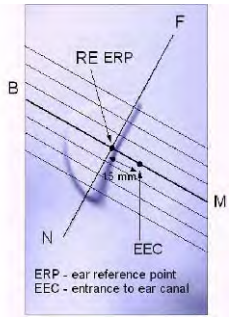



**Figure 5-1**
**Close-Up Side view of ERP**

## 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

**Figure 5-2**
**Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom**

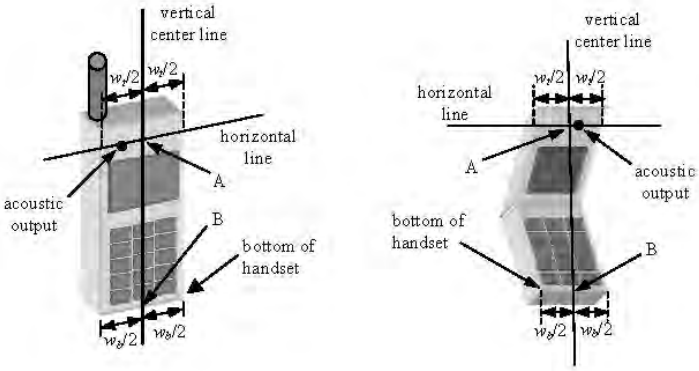



**Figure 5-3**
**Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

## 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

## 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

**Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position**

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

## 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

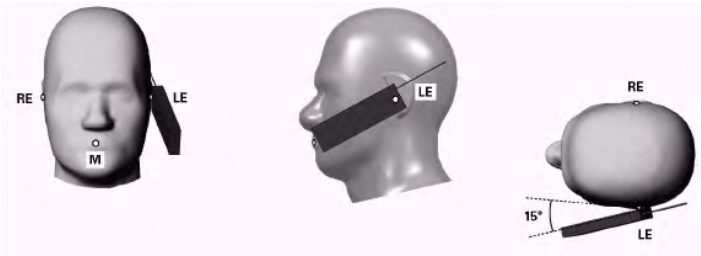



**Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position**

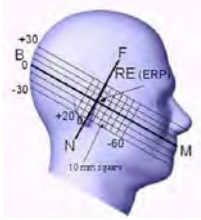



**Figure 6-3**
**Side view w/ relevant markings**

## 6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

## 6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

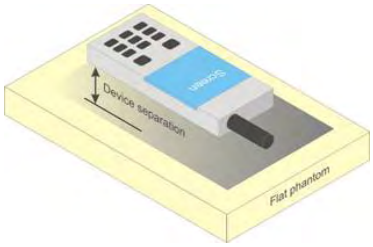



**Figure 6-4**
**Sample Body-Worn Diagram**

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

## 6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

## 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1**
**SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

| HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| | UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g) | CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g) |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Head | 1.6 | 8.0 |
| **Whole Body SAR** | 0.08 | 0.4 |
| **Peak Spatial Average SAR** Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc. | 4.0 | 20 |

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

## 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

## 8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 “SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices” v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

## 8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

### 8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

### 8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

### 8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

### 8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

| Sub-Test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ (SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{HS}$ (Note1, Note 2) | CM (dB) (Note 3) | MPR (dB) (Note 3) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 12/15 (Note 4) | 15/15 (Note 4) | 64 | 12/15 (Note 4) | 24/15 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 64 | 15/8 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 15/15 | 4/15 | 64 | 15/4 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}$, $\Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, $\Delta_{ACK}$ and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{hs} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{hs} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d$ =12/15, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

**Figure 8-1**
**Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1**

### 8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

| Sub-test | $\beta_c$ | $\beta_d$ | $\beta_d$ (SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$ (1) | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ | $\beta_{ed}$ (SF) | $\beta_{ed}$ (codes) | CM (2) (dB) | MPR (dB) | AG (4) Index | E-TFCI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11/15 (3) | 15/15 (3) | 64 | 11/15 (3) | 22/15 | 209/225 | 1039/225 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 20 | 75 |
| 2 | 6/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 6/15 | 12/15 | 12/15 | 94/75 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 12 | 67 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 9/15 | 64 | 15/9 | 30/15 | 30/15 | $\beta_{ed1}$: 47/15<br>$\beta_{ed2}$: 47/15 | 4 | 2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 15 | 92 |
| 4 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 2/15 | 56/75 | 4 | 1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 17 | 71 |
| 5 | 15/15 (4) | 15/15 (4) | 64 | 15/15 (4) | 30/15 | 24/15 | 134/15 | 4 | 1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 21 | 81 |

Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}$, $\Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.
Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d$ =12/15, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the $\beta_c/\beta_d$ ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the $\beta_c/\beta_d$ ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: $\beta_{ed}$ can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

### 8.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq$ 75% of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

### 8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

## 8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

### 8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

### 8.5.3 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 and 5 GHz MIMO, 802.11n 20 MHz BW was evaluated. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

| | | Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot) | GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot |
| **GSM 850** | 128 | 32.84 | 32.66 | 29.81 | 28.08 | **27.29** | 24.30 | 22.98 | 21.84 | 20.94 |
| | 190 | 32.80 | 32.71 | 29.78 | 28.05 | **27.35** | 24.34 | 23.03 | 21.70 | 21.00 |
| | 251 | 32.83 | 32.76 | 29.87 | 28.17 | **27.10** | 24.51 | 22.92 | 21.79 | 21.10 |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 29.49 | 29.58 | 28.03 | **26.70** | 24.36 | 25.05 | 23.21 | 21.78 | 20.38 |
| | 661 | 29.54 | 29.53 | 28.24 | **26.54** | 24.88 | 25.03 | 23.12 | 21.72 | 20.41 |
| | 810 | 29.50 | 29.51 | 28.42 | **26.76** | 24.51 | 24.96 | 23.27 | 21.83 | 20.42 |

| | | Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *Voice* | *GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)* | | | | *EDGE Data (8-PSK)* | | | |
| **Band** | **Channel** | GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot) | GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot | EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot |
| **GSM 850** | 128 | 23.81 | 23.63 | 23.79 | 23.82 | **24.28** | 15.27 | 16.96 | 17.58 | 17.93 |
| | 190 | 23.77 | 23.68 | 23.76 | 23.79 | **24.34** | 15.31 | 17.01 | 17.44 | 17.99 |
| | 251 | 23.80 | 23.73 | 23.85 | 23.91 | **24.09** | 15.48 | 16.90 | 17.53 | 18.09 |
| **GSM 1900** | 512 | 20.46 | 20.55 | 22.01 | **22.44** | 21.35 | 16.02 | 17.19 | 17.52 | 17.37 |
| | 661 | 20.51 | 20.50 | 22.22 | **22.28** | 21.87 | 16.00 | 17.10 | 17.46 | 17.40 |
| | 810 | 20.47 | 20.48 | 22.40 | **22.50** | 21.50 | 15.93 | 17.25 | 17.57 | 17.41 |
| **GSM 850** | **Frame Avg.Targets:** | 23.97 | 23.97 | 24.48 | 24.24 | **24.99** | 16.47 | 17.98 | 18.24 | 18.99 |
| **GSM 1900** | | 20.47 | 20.47 | 22.48 | **22.24** | 21.99 | 16.47 | 17.48 | 18.24 | 18.49 |

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
4. EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

**GSM Class:** B
**GPRS Multislot class:** 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**EDGE Multislot class:** 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
**DTM Multislot Class:** N/A

**Figure 9-1**
**Power Measurement Setup**

## 9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

| 3GPP Release Version | Mode | 3GPP 34.121 Subtest | Cellular Band [dBm] | | | PCS Band [dBm] | | | 3GPP MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4132 | 4183 | 4233 | 9262 | 9400 | 9538 | |
| 99 | WCDMA | 12.2 kbps RMC | 23.39 | 23.40 | 22.91 | 22.47 | 22.70 | 21.82 | - |
| 99 | | 12.2 kbps AMR | 23.32 | 23.46 | 22.95 | 22.38 | 22.67 | 21.79 | - |
| 6 | HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 23.06 | 22.88 | 22.22 | 22.03 | 22.23 | 21.54 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 23.09 | 22.94 | 22.28 | 21.92 | 22.15 | 21.61 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.62 | 22.47 | 21.83 | 21.57 | 21.81 | 21.17 | 0.5 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 22.60 | 21.53 | 21.87 | 21.53 | 21.82 | 21.29 | 0.5 |
| 6 | HSUPA | Subtest 1 | 22.33 | 22.26 | 21.82 | 21.52 | 21.85 | 21.44 | 0 |
| 6 | | Subtest 2 | 21.07 | 21.09 | 20.82 | 20.72 | 20.66 | 20.60 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 3 | 22.42 | 22.21 | 21.96 | 21.46 | 21.36 | 21.18 | 1 |
| 6 | | Subtest 4 | 21.95 | 21.61 | 21.59 | 21.10 | 21.42 | 20.99 | 2 |
| 6 | | Subtest 5 | 22.99 | 22.82 | 22.20 | 22.00 | 22.20 | 21.64 | 0 |
| 8 | DC-HSDPA | Subtest 1 | 23.11 | 23.15 | 22.55 | 22.29 | 22.88 | 21.68 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 2 | 23.06 | 23.11 | 22.51 | 22.30 | 22.90 | 21.80 | 0 |
| 8 | | Subtest 3 | 22.69 | 22.61 | 22.14 | 21.66 | 22.41 | 21.27 | 0.5 |
| 8 | | Subtest 4 | 22.86 | 22.67 | 22.16 | 21.63 | 22.42 | 21.39 | 0.5 |

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

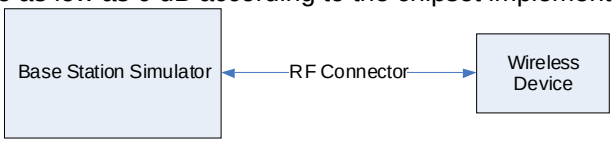



**Figure 9-2**
**Power Measurement Setup**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

### 9.3.1 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

**Table 9-1**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **22.70** | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | **21.69** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.12 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.77 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.63 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.63 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-2**
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.54 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.55 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 826.5 | 20425 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.56 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.52 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.52 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.74 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.56 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 846.5 | 20625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-3
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.63 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.65 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.66 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 825.5 | 20415 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.59 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.53 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.67 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.68 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.67 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.70 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 847.5 | 20635 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.66 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-4
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.76 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 824.7 | 20407 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.74 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.65 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.68 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 836.5 | 20525 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.64 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.57 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.69 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 848.3 | 20643 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3.2 LTE Band 4 (AWS)

**Table 9-5**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 22.84 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | **23.00** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **22.00** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.99 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-6**
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 22.63 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 20.94 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 20.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1717.5 | 20025 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.90 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 22.21 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.30 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1747.5 | 20325 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.90 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-7
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.92 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.88 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 20.94 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1715 | 20000 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.92 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.85 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.90 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.99 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1750 | 20350 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-8
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.87 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1712.5 | 19975 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.79 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.85 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.91 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.91 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.91 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.92 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1752.5 | 20375 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-9
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.97 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1711.5 | 19965 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.99 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.96 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.96 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.90 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.85 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.87 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.96 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.95 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 21.00 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.04 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1753.5 | 20385 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.85 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-10
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.91 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.97 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.99 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 23.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.98 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.98 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.92 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1710.7 | 19957 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.93 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.80 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.94 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.86 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.81 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.93 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.85 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.94 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.95 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1732.5 | 20175 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.03 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.04 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.00 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.01 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.02 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.76 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.03 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.02 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.21 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1754.3 | 20393 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.10 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.3.3 LTE Band 2 (PCS)

### Table 9-11
### LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | **22.88** | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 22.62 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 22.49 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | **21.88** | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.75 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.99 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.88 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 20.67 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 20.63 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1860 | 18700 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 20.75 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 22.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 22.74 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.87 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.89 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 22.00 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.97 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.91 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 20.76 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 20.73 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 20.69 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.37 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 50 | 22.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 22.16 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 25 | 21.49 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 50 | 50 | 21.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | QPSK | 100 | 0 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 50 | 21.67 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 1 | 99 | 21.28 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.72 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 25 | 20.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 50 | 50 | 20.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1900 | 19100 | 20 | 16QAM | 100 | 0 | 20.45 | 0-2 | 2 |

### Table 9-12
### LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 22.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.56 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.69 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 20.38 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 20.39 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 20.46 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1857.5 | 18675 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 22.63 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 22.50 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.63 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 20.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 20.57 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 20.47 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 36 | 22.66 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 1 | 74 | 22.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 18 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 36 | 37 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | QPSK | 75 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 36 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 1 | 74 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 0 | 20.47 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 18 | 20.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 36 | 37 | 20.57 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1902.5 | 19125 | 15 | 16QAM | 75 | 0 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-13
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.33 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.51 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.70 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.62 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.66 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 20.37 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1855 | 18650 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.50 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.55 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.42 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.36 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.30 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.11 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.44 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.63 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 25 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 1 | 49 | 22.42 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.35 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 12 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 25 | 25 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.45 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 25 | 21.67 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 1 | 49 | 21.43 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.61 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 12 | 20.47 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 25 | 25 | 20.53 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1905 | 19150 | 10 | 16QAM | 50 | 0 | 20.55 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-14
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.52 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.24 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.58 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.50 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.40 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.32 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1852.5 | 18625 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.38 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.69 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.54 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.21 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.59 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.60 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.83 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.79 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.77 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.22 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.25 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.54 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.64 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 12 | 22.43 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 1 | 24 | 22.59 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 0 | 21.31 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 6 | 21.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 12 | 13 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.85 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 12 | 21.93 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 1 | 24 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 0 | 20.33 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 6 | 20.25 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 12 | 13 | 20.52 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1907.5 | 19175 | 5 | 16-QAM | 25 | 0 | 20.44 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 9-15
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.44 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.38 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.45 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.27 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.44 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.64 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.51 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.21 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.48 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1851.5 | 18615 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.57 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.67 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.47 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.78 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.53 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.52 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.79 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.41 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.61 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.74 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.58 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 7 | 22.45 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 1 | 14 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 0 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 4 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 8 | 7 | 21.61 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | QPSK | 15 | 0 | 21.38 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 7 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 1 | 14 | 21.48 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 0 | 20.60 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 4 | 20.65 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 8 | 7 | 20.79 | 0-2 | 2 |
| | 1908.5 | 19185 | 3 | 16-QAM | 15 | 0 | 20.49 | 0-2 | 2 |

## Table 9-16
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

| | Frequency [MHz] | Channel | Bandwidth [MHz] | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Conducted Power [dBm] | MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB] | MPR [dB] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Low | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.76 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.46 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.87 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.27 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.58 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.47 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.72 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.81 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.41 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.57 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1850.7 | 18607 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.49 | 0-2 | 2 |
| Mid | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.81 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.56 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.83 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.61 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.30 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.28 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.54 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.32 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.40 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.68 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.74 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1880.0 | 18900 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.38 | 0-2 | 2 |
| High | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 22.67 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 2 | 22.48 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 1 | 5 | 22.33 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 0 | 22.40 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 2 | 22.63 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 3 | 3 | 22.78 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | QPSK | 6 | 0 | 21.39 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 0 | 21.55 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 2 | 21.65 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 1 | 5 | 21.73 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 0 | 21.80 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 2 | 21.46 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 3 | 3 | 21.71 | 0-1 | 1 |
| | 1909.3 | 19193 | 1.4 | 16-QAM | 6 | 0 | 20.68 | 0-2 | 2 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 9-17**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | 16.95 | 17.26 | 17.27 | 17.22 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | **17.20** | 17.42 | 17.37 | 17.30 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 16.60 | 16.81 | 16.83 | 16.91 |

**Table 9-18**
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11b Conducted Power [dBm] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | 5.5 | 11 |
| 802.11b | 2412 | 1* | **17.33** | 16.50 | 16.53 | 16.54 |
| 802.11b | 2437 | 6* | 16.89 | 16.10 | 16.09 | 16.12 |
| 802.11b | 2462 | 11* | 17.31 | 16.48 | 16.44 | 16.50 |

**Table 9-19**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 14.26 | 14.19 | 14.21 | 14.12 | 14.41 | 14.34 | 14.49 | 14.37 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 13.65 | 13.48 | 13.57 | 13.50 | 13.76 | 13.73 | 13.93 | 13.64 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 13.92 | 13.85 | 13.91 | 13.75 | 14.13 | 14.02 | 14.23 | 14.05 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-20**
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11g Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11g | 2412 | 1 | 14.32 | 14.34 | 14.27 | 14.33 | 14.48 | 14.45 | 13.74 | 13.64 |
| 802.11g | 2437 | 6 | 13.89 | 13.93 | 13.83 | 13.91 | 14.04 | 14.07 | 13.33 | 13.16 |
| 802.11g | 2462 | 11 | 14.14 | 14.16 | 14.12 | 14.17 | 14.27 | 14.29 | 13.62 | 13.39 |

**Table 9-21**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 13.14 | 13.16 | 13.17 | 13.44 | 13.45 | 13.43 | 13.48 | 13.43 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 12.60 | 12.47 | 12.59 | 12.77 | 12.85 | 12.78 | 12.80 | 12.76 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 13.11 | 13.07 | 13.06 | 13.30 | 13.37 | 13.27 | 13.35 | 13.25 |

**Table 9-22**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | 13.20 | 13.23 | 13.10 | 13.43 | 13.39 | 13.43 | 13.48 | 13.46 |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 12.80 | 12.83 | 12.72 | 13.03 | 13.01 | 13.04 | 13.15 | 12.99 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 13.06 | 13.12 | 12.94 | 13.20 | 13.20 | 13.35 | 13.30 | 13.33 |

**Table 9-23**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | Data Rate (Mbps) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 2412 | 1 | **16.18** |
| 802.11n | 2437 | 6 | 15.71 |
| 802.11n | 2462 | 11 | 16.10 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-24**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | **13.63** | 13.42 | 13.53 | 13.39 | 13.74 | 13.67 | 13.85 | 13.56 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 13.62 | 13.41 | 13.43 | 13.30 | 13.75 | 13.74 | 13.86 | 13.59 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | 13.58 | 13.36 | 13.52 | 13.38 | 13.63 | 13.66 | 13.80 | 13.52 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 13.47 | 13.17 | 13.35 | 13.16 | 13.60 | 13.52 | 13.67 | 13.42 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | **13.98** | 13.76 | 13.84 | 13.78 | 14.01 | 13.99 | 14.17 | 13.91 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 13.92 | 13.66 | 13.75 | 13.72 | 13.95 | 13.95 | 14.05 | 13.91 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 13.86 | 13.64 | 13.64 | 13.63 | 13.93 | 13.93 | 14.05 | 13.81 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 13.82 | 13.57 | 13.65 | 13.58 | 13.87 | 13.80 | 13.96 | 13.70 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | **13.65** | 13.50 | 13.57 | 13.53 | 13.72 | 13.71 | 13.85 | 13.69 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 13.62 | 13.43 | 13.51 | 13.48 | 13.74 | 13.68 | 13.83 | 13.62 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 13.61 | 13.48 | 13.52 | 13.47 | 13.64 | 13.70 | 13.73 | 13.64 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 13.58 | 13.51 | 13.49 | 13.45 | 13.72 | 13.64 | 13.78 | 13.70 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | 13.54 | 13.31 | 13.45 | 13.44 | 13.59 | 13.54 | 13.69 | 13.63 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 13.51 | 13.32 | 13.49 | 13.38 | 13.60 | 13.62 | 13.75 | 13.51 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | 13.45 | 13.26 | 13.43 | 13.30 | 13.57 | 13.47 | 13.69 | 13.47 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | 13.53 | 13.47 | 13.40 | 13.45 | 13.67 | 13.53 | 13.80 | 13.55 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | **13.58** | 13.53 | 13.58 | 13.48 | 13.66 | 13.64 | 13.80 | 13.60 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | 13.57 | 13.57 | 13.61 | 13.52 | 13.74 | 13.69 | 13.65 | 13.64 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 13.55 | 13.50 | 13.50 | 13.43 | 13.60 | 13.57 | 13.76 | 13.57 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | 13.55 | 13.46 | 13.55 | 13.44 | 13.62 | 13.60 | 13.81 | 13.65 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | 13.55 | 13.47 | 13.59 | 13.46 | 13.61 | 13.68 | 13.80 | 13.55 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-25**
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 802.11a Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | 9 | 12 | 18 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 54 |
| 802.11a | 5180 | 36* | **14.14** | 14.00 | 14.05 | 14.09 | 14.25 | 14.15 | 14.38 | 14.23 |
| 802.11a | 5200 | 40 | 13.90 | 13.71 | 13.84 | 13.89 | 14.09 | 13.92 | 14.19 | 13.92 |
| 802.11a | 5220 | 44 | 13.97 | 13.83 | 13.91 | 13.90 | 14.05 | 14.06 | 14.20 | 14.05 |
| 802.11a | 5240 | 48* | 13.75 | 13.66 | 13.72 | 13.71 | 13.85 | 13.79 | 13.96 | 13.77 |
| 802.11a | 5260 | 52* | **13.70** | 13.58 | 13.60 | 13.58 | 13.75 | 13.67 | 13.90 | 13.76 |
| 802.11a | 5280 | 56 | 13.54 | 13.46 | 13.48 | 13.38 | 13.57 | 13.55 | 13.77 | 13.62 |
| 802.11a | 5300 | 60 | 13.52 | 13.36 | 13.39 | 13.41 | 13.59 | 13.53 | 13.64 | 13.62 |
| 802.11a | 5320 | 64* | 13.42 | 13.36 | 13.24 | 13.30 | 13.53 | 13.38 | 13.58 | 13.51 |
| 802.11a | 5500 | 100 | 13.60 | 13.52 | 13.56 | 13.58 | 13.70 | 13.61 | 13.82 | 13.67 |
| 802.11a | 5520 | 104* | 13.41 | 13.35 | 13.42 | 13.36 | 13.51 | 13.50 | 13.59 | 13.45 |
| 802.11a | 5540 | 108 | 13.48 | 13.41 | 13.48 | 13.50 | 13.55 | 13.44 | 13.61 | 13.57 |
| 802.11a | 5560 | 112 | 13.44 | 13.39 | 13.34 | 13.38 | 13.59 | 13.53 | 13.74 | 13.47 |
| 802.11a | 5580 | 116* | 13.40 | 13.38 | 13.35 | 13.43 | 13.42 | 13.40 | 13.55 | 13.41 |
| 802.11a | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11a | 5660 | 132 | 13.40 | 13.30 | 13.36 | 13.37 | 13.43 | 13.34 | 13.61 | 13.44 |
| 802.11a | 5680 | 136* | 13.36 | 13.28 | 13.41 | 13.31 | 13.43 | 13.43 | 13.50 | 13.49 |
| 802.11a | 5700 | 140 | **14.21** | 14.13 | 14.20 | 14.16 | 14.36 | 14.26 | 14.36 | 14.20 |
| 802.11a | 5745 | 149* | 14.09 | 14.18 | 14.12 | 14.15 | 14.26 | 14.16 | 14.30 | 14.29 |
| 802.11a | 5765 | 153 | 14.15 | 14.20 | 14.12 | 14.18 | 14.29 | 14.23 | 14.34 | 14.36 |
| 802.11a | 5785 | 157* | 14.10 | 14.21 | 14.15 | 14.09 | 14.28 | 14.16 | 14.36 | 14.32 |
| 802.11a | 5805 | 161 | 14.06 | 14.16 | 14.12 | 14.07 | 14.21 | 14.08 | 14.35 | 14.33 |
| 802.11a | 5825 | 165* | **14.22** | 14.34 | 14.22 | 14.19 | 14.46 | 14.37 | 14.41 | 14.38 |

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-26**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 13.01 | 13.01 | 13.02 | 13.18 | 13.21 | 13.20 | 13.28 | 13.21 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 13.02 | 13.01 | 13.03 | 13.19 | 13.16 | 13.17 | 13.24 | 13.27 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.99 | 12.99 | 12.98 | 13.16 | 13.20 | 13.14 | 13.19 | 13.26 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 12.87 | 12.78 | 12.89 | 13.01 | 13.09 | 13.08 | 13.18 | 13.01 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 13.09 | 13.02 | 12.99 | 13.28 | 13.28 | 13.24 | 13.28 | 13.30 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 13.06 | 13.00 | 12.95 | 13.22 | 13.26 | 13.19 | 13.29 | 13.28 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 13.06 | 13.02 | 13.04 | 13.24 | 13.21 | 13.21 | 13.23 | 13.24 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 12.91 | 12.85 | 12.89 | 13.13 | 13.05 | 13.08 | 13.12 | 13.05 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 12.52 | 12.43 | 12.43 | 12.67 | 12.71 | 12.66 | 12.68 | 12.68 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 12.42 | 12.26 | 12.31 | 12.58 | 12.60 | 12.60 | 12.61 | 12.54 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 12.43 | 12.30 | 12.31 | 12.55 | 12.59 | 12.56 | 12.61 | 12.58 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 12.45 | 12.44 | 12.37 | 12.54 | 12.62 | 12.61 | 12.64 | 12.63 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 12.43 | 12.34 | 12.39 | 12.63 | 12.60 | 12.60 | 12.54 | 12.55 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.37 | 12.29 | 12.29 | 12.47 | 12.58 | 12.44 | 12.51 | 12.54 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 12.41 | 12.36 | 12.36 | 12.55 | 12.67 | 12.56 | 12.64 | 12.57 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.33 | 12.18 | 12.28 | 12.48 | 12.57 | 12.52 | 12.53 | 12.53 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 12.72 | 12.74 | 12.72 | 13.03 | 12.99 | 12.95 | 13.02 | 12.97 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 12.72 | 12.79 | 12.78 | 13.03 | 12.97 | 13.03 | 13.07 | 12.96 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 12.73 | 12.80 | 12.67 | 13.01 | 12.94 | 13.00 | 12.96 | 13.04 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 12.80 | 12.84 | 12.71 | 13.12 | 13.08 | 13.08 | 13.14 | 13.01 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 12.77 | 12.81 | 12.84 | 13.12 | 12.98 | 12.98 | 13.08 | 13.02 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-27**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6.5 | 13 | 19.5 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 58.5 | 65 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 13.08 | 13.04 | 13.09 | 13.25 | 13.29 | 13.15 | 13.29 | 13.28 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | 13.15 | 13.09 | 13.13 | 13.32 | 13.36 | 13.27 | 13.40 | 13.37 |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.87 | 12.87 | 12.93 | 13.03 | 13.09 | 12.95 | 13.09 | 13.07 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 12.99 | 12.91 | 13.01 | 13.12 | 13.14 | 13.12 | 13.15 | 13.18 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 12.66 | 12.55 | 12.58 | 12.75 | 12.76 | 12.81 | 12.79 | 12.84 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 12.56 | 12.40 | 12.39 | 12.72 | 12.71 | 12.71 | 12.69 | 12.73 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 12.50 | 12.44 | 12.47 | 12.57 | 12.60 | 12.65 | 12.68 | 12.61 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | 13.29 | 13.15 | 13.29 | 13.32 | 13.43 | 13.46 | 13.37 | 13.43 |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | 12.60 | 12.65 | 12.60 | 12.83 | 12.81 | 12.71 | 12.83 | 12.78 |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 12.63 | 12.74 | 12.61 | 12.93 | 12.83 | 12.71 | 12.90 | 12.80 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 12.45 | 12.49 | 12.38 | 12.71 | 12.67 | 12.47 | 12.60 | 12.64 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 12.48 | 12.47 | 12.47 | 12.71 | 12.74 | 12.52 | 12.77 | 12.69 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 12.51 | 12.54 | 12.48 | 12.73 | 12.74 | 12.63 | 12.67 | 12.65 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.40 | 12.45 | 12.36 | 12.62 | 12.63 | 12.49 | 12.59 | 12.60 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 12.38 | 12.44 | 12.35 | 12.57 | 12.66 | 12.46 | 12.60 | 12.55 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.54 | 12.58 | 12.54 | 12.80 | 12.73 | 12.67 | 12.77 | 12.68 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 13.28 | 13.06 | 13.13 | 13.32 | 13.40 | 13.32 | 13.36 | 13.39 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | 13.31 | 13.05 | 13.16 | 13.31 | 13.42 | 13.35 | 13.37 | 13.38 |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 13.11 | 12.91 | 12.91 | 13.16 | 13.29 | 13.17 | 13.12 | 13.21 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 13.10 | 12.87 | 12.91 | 13.16 | 13.20 | 13.06 | 13.14 | 13.21 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 13.13 | 13.00 | 12.98 | 13.25 | 13.24 | 13.16 | 13.23 | 13.25 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-28**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth – MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | Data Rate (Mbps) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 13 |
| 802.11n | 5180 | 36 | 12.55 |
| 802.11n | 5200 | 40 | **12.59** |
| 802.11n | 5220 | 44 | 12.46 |
| 802.11n | 5240 | 48 | 12.43 |
| 802.11n | 5260 | 52 | 12.30 |
| 802.11n | 5280 | 56 | 12.25 |
| 802.11n | 5300 | 60 | 12.23 |
| 802.11n | 5320 | 64 | **12.44** |
| 802.11n | 5500 | 100 | **12.63** |
| 802.11n | 5520 | 104 | 12.57 |
| 802.11n | 5540 | 108 | 12.52 |
| 802.11n | 5560 | 112 | 12.54 |
| 802.11n | 5580 | 116 | 12.54 |
| 802.11n | 5600 | 120 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5620 | 124 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5640 | 128 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5660 | 132 | 12.47 |
| 802.11n | 5680 | 136 | 12.48 |
| 802.11n | 5700 | 140 | 12.49 |
| 802.11n | 5745 | 149 | 12.99 |
| 802.11n | 5765 | 153 | **13.01** |
| 802.11n | 5785 | 157 | 12.94 |
| 802.11n | 5805 | 161 | 12.98 |
| 802.11n | 5825 | 165 | 12.98 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-29**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 12.21 | 12.23 | 12.28 | 12.44 | 12.45 | 12.47 | 12.49 | 12.40 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 12.04 | 11.99 | 12.09 | 12.23 | 12.27 | 12.30 | 12.33 | 12.25 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 12.14 | 12.22 | 12.30 | 12.37 | 12.45 | 12.34 | 12.44 | 12.45 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 12.08 | 12.22 | 12.21 | 12.26 | 12.42 | 12.26 | 12.40 | 12.41 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 11.90 | 11.91 | 11.90 | 12.09 | 12.14 | 12.13 | 12.18 | 12.14 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 11.90 | 11.90 | 11.83 | 12.09 | 12.14 | 12.13 | 12.17 | 12.06 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 11.77 | 11.72 | 11.80 | 12.02 | 11.98 | 11.98 | 11.99 | 11.99 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 11.91 | 11.88 | 11.76 | 12.12 | 12.03 | 12.10 | 12.09 | 12.03 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 11.86 | 11.82 | 11.71 | 12.09 | 12.01 | 12.06 | 12.01 | 12.03 |

**Table 9-30**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | |
| | | | 13.5 | 27 | 40.5 | 54 | 81 | 108 | 121.5 | 135 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 11.64 | 11.70 | 11.60 | 11.80 | 11.81 | 11.78 | 11.83 | 11.84 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 11.51 | 11.60 | 11.53 | 11.73 | 11.67 | 11.65 | 11.65 | 11.68 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 12.13 | 12.08 | 12.09 | 12.22 | 12.18 | 12.21 | 12.23 | 12.17 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 12.16 | 12.13 | 12.08 | 12.27 | 12.21 | 12.21 | 12.31 | 12.19 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 12.08 | 12.21 | 12.17 | 12.22 | 12.33 | 12.28 | 12.27 | 12.22 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 12.05 | 12.13 | 12.12 | 12.19 | 12.25 | 12.24 | 12.23 | 12.19 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 11.98 | 12.11 | 12.02 | 12.11 | 12.22 | 12.24 | 12.18 | 12.14 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 11.75 | 11.72 | 11.60 | 11.86 | 11.88 | 11.87 | 11.90 | 11.84 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 11.73 | 11.73 | 11.58 | 11.80 | 11.91 | 11.86 | 11.95 | 11.81 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-31**
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth – MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | Data Rate (Mbps) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 27 |
| 802.11n | 5190 | 38 | 11.65 |
| 802.11n | 5230 | 46 | 11.49 |
| 802.11n | 5270 | 54 | 11.81 |
| 802.11n | 5310 | 62 | 11.79 |
| 802.11n | 5510 | 102 | 11.65 |
| 802.11n | 5550 | 110 | 11.64 |
| 802.11n | 5590 | 118 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5630 | 126 | N/A |
| 802.11n | 5670 | 134 | 11.54 |
| 802.11n | 5755 | 151 | 11.52 |
| 802.11n | 5795 | 159 | 11.48 |

**Table 9-32**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 1**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **11.05** | 10.91 | 10.80 | 10.41 | 10.45 | 10.41 | 10.42 | 10.46 | 11.28 | 10.50 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **10.56** | 10.73 | 10.02 | 10.53 | 10.65 | 10.71 | 10.66 | 10.63 | 10.51 | 10.61 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **10.90** | 11.08 | 11.06 | 10.48 | 10.92 | 10.93 | 11.10 | 11.06 | 11.01 | 11.08 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **10.76** | 10.85 | 10.66 | 10.92 | 10.99 | 10.98 | 10.99 | 10.74 | 10.99 | 10.96 |

**Table 9-33**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth – Antenna 2**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | 80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm] | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Data Rate [Mbps] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 29.3 | 58.5 | 87.8 | 117 | 175.5 | 234 | 263.3 | 292.5 | 351 | 390 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **11.11** | 11.09 | 10.97 | 10.51 | 10.56 | 10.61 | 10.61 | 10.59 | 10.50 | 10.65 |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **10.70** | 10.68 | 10.45 | 10.92 | 10.92 | 10.92 | 10.91 | 10.88 | 10.94 | 10.94 |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **10.73** | 10.58 | 10.45 | 10.92 | 10.94 | 10.83 | 10.83 | 10.84 | 10.92 | 10.96 |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **11.19** | 11.04 | 11.07 | 10.64 | 10.73 | 10.52 | 10.50 | 10.60 | 10.61 | 10.58 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 9-34**
**IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth – MIMO**

| Mode | Freq [MHz] | Channel | Data Rate (Mbps) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 58.5 |
| 802.11ac | 5210 | 42 | **10.95** |
| 802.11ac | 5290 | 58 | **10.97** |
| 802.11ac | 5530 | 106 | **11.18** |
| 802.11ac | 5775 | 155 | **11.29** |

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac in SISO mode was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- For MIMO 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz operations, the highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n (20 MHz bandwidth) was selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.
- The individual spectra for each 2x2 MIMO WIFI Antenna were summed mathematically in linear power units for the MIMO output power measurements.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

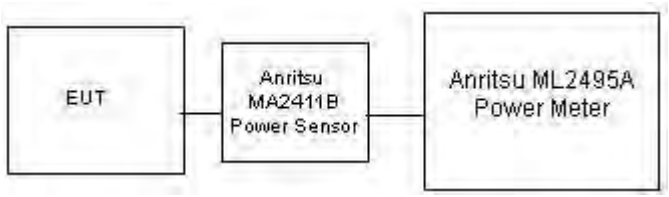



**Figure 9-3**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz**

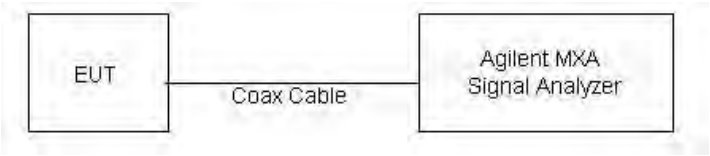



**Figure 9-4**
**Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1**
**Measured Tissue Properties**

| Calibrated for Tests Performed on: | Tissue Type | Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°) | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m) | Measured Dielectric Constant, ε | TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m) | TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε | % dev σ | % dev ε |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8/15/2014 | 835H | 20.3 | 820 | 0.894 | 42.363 | 0.899 | 41.578 | -0.56% | 1.89% |
| | | | 835 | 0.911 | 42.176 | 0.900 | 41.500 | 1.22% | 1.63% |
| | | | 850 | 0.927 | 42.007 | 0.916 | 41.500 | 1.20% | 1.22% |
| 8/18/2014 | 835H | 19.9 | 820 | 0.906 | 42.108 | 0.899 | 41.578 | 0.78% | 1.27% |
| | | | 835 | 0.922 | 41.944 | 0.900 | 41.500 | 2.44% | 1.07% |
| | | | 850 | 0.938 | 41.716 | 0.916 | 41.500 | 2.40% | 0.52% |
| 8/18/2014 | 1750H | 23.0 | 1710 | 1.315 | 39.192 | 1.348 | 40.142 | -2.45% | -2.37% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.357 | 39.027 | 1.371 | 40.079 | -1.02% | -2.62% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.393 | 38.805 | 1.394 | 40.016 | -0.07% | -3.03% |
| 8/14/2014 | 1900H | 20.4 | 1850 | 1.361 | 41.287 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -2.79% | 3.22% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.388 | 41.100 | 1.400 | 40.000 | -0.86% | 2.75% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.422 | 40.910 | 1.400 | 40.000 | 1.57% | 2.27% |
| 8/18/2014 | 2450H | 22.0 | 2401 | 1.740 | 40.746 | 1.756 | 39.287 | -0.91% | 3.71% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.790 | 40.574 | 1.800 | 39.200 | -0.56% | 3.51% |
| | | | 2499 | 1.845 | 40.408 | 1.853 | 39.138 | -0.43% | 3.24% |
| 08/14/2014 | 5200H-5800H | 23.4 | 5180 | 4.544 | 37.113 | 4.635 | 36.009 | -1.96% | 3.07% |
| | | | 5200 | 4.567 | 37.076 | 4.655 | 35.986 | -1.89% | 3.03% |
| | | | 5220 | 4.590 | 37.007 | 4.676 | 35.963 | -1.84% | 2.90% |
| | | | 5260 | 4.637 | 37.018 | 4.717 | 35.917 | -1.70% | 3.07% |
| | | | 5280 | 4.648 | 36.982 | 4.737 | 35.894 | -1.88% | 3.03% |
| | | | 5300 | 4.660 | 36.974 | 4.758 | 35.871 | -2.06% | 3.07% |
| | | | 5320 | 4.693 | 36.897 | 4.778 | 35.849 | -1.78% | 2.92% |
| | | | 5500 | 4.871 | 36.690 | 4.963 | 35.643 | -1.85% | 2.94% |
| | | | 5520 | 4.900 | 36.663 | 4.983 | 35.620 | -1.67% | 2.93% |
| | | | 5540 | 4.913 | 36.639 | 5.004 | 35.597 | -1.82% | 2.93% |
| | | | 5600 | 4.976 | 36.541 | 5.065 | 35.529 | -1.76% | 2.85% |
| | | | 5700 | 5.082 | 36.438 | 5.168 | 35.414 | -1.66% | 2.89% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.150 | 36.373 | 5.214 | 35.363 | -1.23% | 2.86% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.162 | 36.362 | 5.234 | 35.340 | -1.38% | 2.89% |
| | | | 5785 | 5.171 | 36.364 | 5.255 | 35.317 | -1.60% | 2.96% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.180 | 36.307 | 5.270 | 35.300 | -1.71% | 2.85% |
| | | | 5825 | 5.210 | 36.244 | 5.296 | 35.271 | -1.62% | 2.76% |
| 8/14/2014 | 835B | 23.1 | 820 | 0.983 | 53.141 | 0.969 | 55.258 | 1.44% | -3.83% |
| | | | 835 | 0.997 | 53.013 | 0.970 | 55.200 | 2.78% | -3.96% |
| | | | 850 | 1.011 | 52.849 | 0.988 | 55.154 | 2.33% | -4.18% |
| 8/14/2014 | 1750B | 23.8 | 1710 | 1.407 | 52.178 | 1.463 | 53.537 | -3.83% | -2.54% |
| | | | 1750 | 1.448 | 52.043 | 1.488 | 53.432 | -2.69% | -2.60% |
| | | | 1790 | 1.490 | 51.876 | 1.514 | 53.326 | -1.59% | -2.72% |
| 8/14/2014 | 1900B | 21.0 | 1850 | 1.493 | 51.304 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -1.78% | -3.74% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.528 | 51.168 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.53% | -4.00% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.568 | 51.073 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 3.16% | -4.18% |
| 8/14/2014 | 1900B | 22.3 | 1850 | 1.456 | 52.026 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -4.21% | -2.39% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.489 | 51.908 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -2.04% | -2.61% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.525 | 51.783 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 0.33% | -2.85% |
| 8/18/2014 | 1900B | 22.2 | 1850 | 1.508 | 51.802 | 1.520 | 53.300 | -0.79% | -2.81% |
| | | | 1880 | 1.544 | 51.756 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 1.58% | -2.90% |
| | | | 1910 | 1.582 | 51.652 | 1.520 | 53.300 | 4.08% | -3.09% |
| 8/18/2014 | 2450B | 23.2 | 2401 | 1.908 | 52.115 | 1.903 | 52.765 | 0.26% | -1.23% |
| | | | 2450 | 1.970 | 51.945 | 1.950 | 52.700 | 1.03% | -1.43% |
| | | | 2499 | 2.037 | 51.768 | 2.019 | 52.638 | 0.89% | -1.65% |
| 08/18/2014 | 5200B-5800B | 20.5 | 5180 | 5.086 | 47.247 | 5.276 | 49.041 | -3.60% | -3.66% |
| | | | 5200 | 5.106 | 47.285 | 5.299 | 49.014 | -3.64% | -3.53% |
| | | | 5220 | 5.119 | 47.231 | 5.323 | 48.987 | -3.83% | -3.58% |
| | | | 5260 | 5.168 | 47.140 | 5.369 | 48.933 | -3.74% | -3.66% |
| | | | 5280 | 5.210 | 47.109 | 5.393 | 48.906 | -3.39% | -3.67% |
| | | | 5300 | 5.228 | 47.061 | 5.416 | 48.879 | -3.47% | -3.72% |
| | | | 5320 | 5.256 | 47.071 | 5.439 | 48.851 | -3.36% | -3.64% |
| | | | 5500 | 5.509 | 46.844 | 5.650 | 48.607 | -2.50% | -3.63% |
| | | | 5520 | 5.544 | 46.831 | 5.673 | 48.580 | -2.27% | -3.60% |
| | | | 5540 | 5.560 | 46.766 | 5.696 | 48.553 | -2.39% | -3.68% |
| | | | 5600 | 5.653 | 46.714 | 5.766 | 48.471 | -1.96% | -3.62% |
| | | | 5700 | 5.780 | 46.550 | 5.883 | 48.336 | -1.75% | -3.69% |
| | | | 5745 | 5.829 | 46.499 | 5.936 | 48.275 | -1.80% | -3.68% |
| | | | 5765 | 5.845 | 46.465 | 5.959 | 48.248 | -1.91% | -3.70% |
| | | | 5785 | 5.834 | 46.393 | 5.982 | 48.220 | -2.47% | -3.79% |
| | | | 5800 | 5.842 | 46.461 | 6.000 | 48.200 | -2.63% | -3.61% |
| | | | 5825 | 5.890 | 46.409 | 6.029 | 48.166 | -2.31% | -3.65% |

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

**Table 10-2**
**System Verification Results (1g)**

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{1g}$ (W/kg) | $Deviation_{1g}$ (%) |
| C | 835 | HEAD | 08/15/2014 | 22.3 | 20.2 | 0.100 | 4d132 | 3213 | 0.970 | 9.270 | 9.700 | 4.64% |
| C | 835 | HEAD | 08/18/2014 | 23.7 | 20.0 | 0.100 | 4d132 | 3213 | 0.951 | 9.270 | 9.510 | 2.59% |
| D | 1750 | HEAD | 08/18/2014 | 24.8 | 23.0 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3263 | 3.510 | 36.900 | 35.100 | -4.88% |
| C | 1900 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 21.8 | 20.4 | 0.100 | 5d148 | 3213 | 3.760 | 40.700 | 37.600 | -7.62% |
| H | 2450 | HEAD | 08/18/2014 | 24.5 | 22.0 | 0.100 | 797 | 3319 | 5.330 | 51.800 | 53.300 | 2.90% |
| E | 5200 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 24.4 | 23.6 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3914 | 7.540 | 78.000 | 75.400 | -3.33% |
| E | 5300 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 24.4 | 23.6 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3914 | 8.140 | 83.000 | 81.400 | -1.93% |
| E | 5500 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 24.3 | 23.7 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3914 | 8.230 | 84.300 | 82.300 | -2.37% |
| E | 5600 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 24.2 | 23.8 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3914 | 8.180 | 83.500 | 81.800 | -2.04% |
| E | 5800 | HEAD | 08/14/2014 | 24.3 | 23.6 | 0.100 | 1057 | 3914 | 7.390 | 79.300 | 73.900 | -6.81% |
| D | 835 | BODY | 08/14/2014 | 23.9 | 23.1 | 0.100 | 4d119 | 3263 | 0.912 | 9.340 | 9.120 | -2.36% |
| J | 1750 | BODY | 08/14/2014 | 23.6 | 23.8 | 0.100 | 1008 | 3332 | 4.000 | 37.600 | 40.000 | 6.38% |
| B | 1900 | BODY | 08/14/2014 | 22.9 | 21.0 | 0.100 | 5d148 | 3288 | 4.170 | 39.300 | 41.700 | 6.11% |
| K | 1900 | BODY | 08/14/2014 | 24.2 | 22.3 | 0.100 | 5d141 | 3287 | 4.180 | 40.600 | 41.800 | 2.96% |
| B | 1900 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.0 | 22.2 | 0.100 | 5d148 | 3288 | 4.210 | 39.300 | 42.100 | 7.12% |
| H | 2450 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 24.5 | 23.2 | 0.100 | 797 | 3319 | 4.930 | 49.400 | 49.300 | -0.20% |
| A | 5200 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 7.490 | 72.600 | 74.900 | 3.17% |
| A | 5300 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 7.620 | 74.700 | 76.200 | 2.01% |
| A | 5500 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 7.670 | 75.900 | 76.700 | 1.05% |
| A | 5600 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 7.740 | 77.300 | 77.400 | 0.13% |
| A | 5800 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 7.120 | 72.900 | 71.200 | -2.33% |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 10-3
## System Verification Results (10g)

| System Verification TARGET & MEASURED | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SAR System # | Tissue Frequency (MHz) | Tissue Type | Date: | Amb. Temp (°C) | Liquid Temp (°C) | Input Power (W) | Dipole SN | Probe SN | Measured $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Target $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | 1 W Normalized $SAR_{10g}$ (W/kg) | $Deviation_{10g}$ (%) |
| A | 5200 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 2.130 | 20.200 | 21.300 | 5.45% |
| A | 5300 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 2.130 | 20.800 | 21.300 | 2.40% |
| A | 5500 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 2.160 | 21.000 | 21.600 | 2.86% |
| A | 5600 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 2.170 | 21.500 | 21.700 | 0.93% |
| A | 5800 | BODY | 08/18/2014 | 23.4 | 21.8 | 0.100 | 1007 | 3920 | 1.960 | 20.100 | 19.600 | -2.49% |

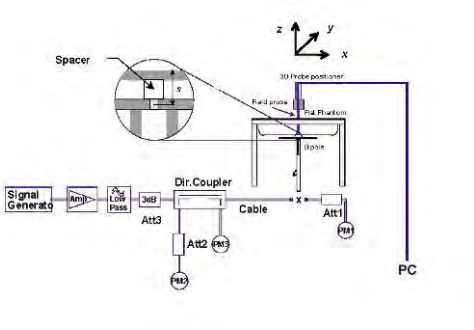



**Figure 10-1**
**System Verification Setup Diagram**

**Figure 10-2**
**System Verification Setup Photo**


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 11-1**
**GSM 850 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 32.80 | 0.17 | Right | Cheek | F238A | 1:8.3 | 0.067 | 1.175 | 0.079 | A1 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 32.80 | 0.17 | Right | Tilt | F238A | 1:8.3 | 0.036 | 1.175 | 0.042 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 32.80 | 0.07 | Left | Cheek | F238A | 1:8.3 | 0.053 | 1.175 | 0.062 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 32.80 | 0.12 | Left | Tilt | F238A | 1:8.3 | 0.029 | 1.175 | 0.034 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 11-2**
**GSM 1900 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.54 | 0.15 | Right | Cheek | F227C | 1:8.3 | 0.131 | 1.112 | 0.146 | A2 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.54 | -0.09 | Right | Tilt | F227C | 1:8.3 | 0.076 | 1.112 | 0.085 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.54 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | F227C | 1:8.3 | 0.065 | 1.112 | 0.072 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.54 | -0.13 | Left | Tilt | F227C | 1:8.3 | 0.018 | 1.112 | 0.020 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |

**Table 11-3**
**UMTS 850 Head SAR**

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.03 | Right | Cheek | F227C | 1:1 | 0.116 | 1.148 | 0.133 | A3 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.02 | Right | Tilt | F227C | 1:1 | 0.054 | 1.148 | 0.062 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.03 | Left | Cheek | F227C | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.148 | 0.078 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.01 | Left | Tilt | F227C | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.148 | 0.046 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-4
## UMTS 1900 Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode/Band | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | F227C | 1:1 | 0.232 | 1.072 | **0.249** | A4 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.11 | Right | Tilt | F227C | 1:1 | 0.137 | 1.072 | 0.147 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.11 | Left | Cheek | F227C | 1:1 | 0.080 | 1.072 | 0.086 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.06 | Left | Tilt | F227C | 1:1 | 0.030 | 1.072 | 0.032 | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Head |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 1 gram |

## Table 11-5
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.13 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.076 | 1.202 | 0.091 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.14 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.079 | 1.205 | 0.095 | A5 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.13 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.013 | 1.202 | 0.016 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | 0.11 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.031 | 1.205 | 0.037 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | -0.11 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.202 | 0.055 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | 0.17 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 25 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.044 | 1.205 | 0.053 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | -0.01 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.027 | 1.202 | 0.032 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | 0.06 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 25 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.205 | 0.030 | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Head |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 1 gram |

## Table 11-6
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | -0.12 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 99 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.078 | 1.000 | 0.078 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | -0.09 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.000 | 0.040 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | -0.03 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 99 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.048 | 1.000 | 0.048 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.04 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.029 | 1.000 | 0.029 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.08 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 99 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.085 | 1.000 | 0.085 | A6 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.05 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.058 | 1.000 | 0.058 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.02 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 99 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.048 | 1.000 | 0.048 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.03 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F238A | 1:1 | 0.036 | 1.000 | 0.036 | |

| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT | Head |
|---|---|
| Spatial Peak | 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) |
| Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | averaged over 1 gram |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-7
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Side | Test Position | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Device Serial Number | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.00 | 0 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.197 | 1.028 | 0.203 | A7 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | -0.13 | 1 | Right | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.150 | 1.028 | 0.154 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | -0.01 | 0 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.153 | 1.028 | 0.157 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.00 | 1 | Right | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.134 | 1.028 | 0.138 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.05 | 0 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.081 | 1.028 | 0.083 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.08 | 1 | Left | Cheek | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.028 | 0.070 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.07 | 0 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 1 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.042 | 1.028 | 0.043 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.09 | 1 | Left | Tilt | QPSK | 50 | 0 | F227C | 1:1 | 0.035 | 1.028 | 0.036 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | |

## Table 11-8
## DTS Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.21 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.061 | 1.072 | 0.065 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.13 | Right | Tilt | 1 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.045 | 1.072 | 0.048 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.12 | Left | Cheek | 1 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.072 | 0.020 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.18 | Left | Tilt | 1 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.072 | 0.020 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.06 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.197 | 1.040 | **0.205** | A8 |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.04 | Right | Tilt | 2 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.040 | 0.133 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.040 | 0.133 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.13 | Left | Tilt | 2 | F2279 | 1 | 1:1 | 0.102 | 1.040 | 0.106 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.13 | Right | Cheek | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.077 | 1.076 | 0.083 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.15 | Right | Tilt | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.054 | 1.076 | 0.058 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.049 | 1.076 | 0.053 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.18 | Left | Tilt | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | 1:1 | 0.038 | 1.076 | 0.041 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.13 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.236 | 0.042 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.76 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.186 | 0.011 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | -0.20 | Right | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.236 | 0.000 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.00 | Left | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.236 | 0.005 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | -0.20 | Left | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.236 | 0.000 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.17 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.067 | 0.089 | A9 |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.19 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.074 | 0.027 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.15 | Right | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.067 | 1.067 | 0.071 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.15 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.053 | 1.067 | 0.057 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | -0.15 | Left | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.048 | 1.067 | 0.051 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.00 | Right | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.006 | 1.119 | 0.007 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.20 | Right | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.119 | 0.001 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.002 | 1.119 | 0.002 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.20 | Left | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.003 | 1.119 | 0.003 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | | | | | Head<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# Table 11-9
# NII Head SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Side | Test Position | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.12 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.071 | 1.222 | 0.087 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.05 | 0.11 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.109 | 0.013 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | -0.15 | Right | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.222 | 0.015 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.17 | Left | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.020 | 1.222 | 0.024 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.00 | Left | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.001 | 1.222 | 0.001 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.08 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.057 | 1.127 | 0.064 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.56 | -0.20 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.242 | 0.011 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.14 | Right | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.127 | 0.014 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.12 | Left | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.018 | 1.127 | 0.020 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.13 | Left | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.127 | 0.000 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.18 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.021 | 1.216 | 0.026 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.90 | 0.00 | Right | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.148 | 0.010 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.20 | Right | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.216 | 0.000 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.20 | Left | Cheek | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.216 | 0.005 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.00 | Left | Tilt | 1 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.000 | 1.216 | 0.000 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.13 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.072 | 1.086 | 0.078 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.18 | Right | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.059 | 1.086 | 0.064 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.16 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.083 | 1.086 | 0.090 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.11 | 0.15 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.023 | 1.094 | 0.025 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.17 | Left | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.069 | 1.086 | 0.075 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.21 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.076 | 1.202 | 0.091 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.70 | 0.16 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.027 | 1.202 | 0.032 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.14 | Right | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.068 | 1.202 | 0.082 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.19 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.070 | 1.202 | 0.084 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.12 | Left | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.072 | 1.202 | 0.087 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | 0.11 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.098 | 1.069 | **0.105** | A10 |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.73 | 0.12 | Right | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 29.3 | 1:1 | 0.029 | 1.194 | 0.035 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | 0.19 | Right | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.078 | 1.069 | 0.083 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.075 | 1.069 | 0.080 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | 0.15 | Left | Tilt | 2 | F238A | 6 | 1:1 | 0.060 | 1.069 | 0.064 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.16 | Right | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.011 | 1.233 | 0.014 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | -0.16 | Right | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.008 | 1.233 | 0.010 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.14 | Left | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.013 | 1.233 | 0.016 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.18 | Left | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.013 | 1.233 | 0.016 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.19 | Right | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.276 | 0.015 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | -0.16 | Right | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.014 | 1.276 | 0.018 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.19 | Left | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.014 | 1.276 | 0.018 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.02 | Left | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.276 | 0.015 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.20 | Right | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.010 | 1.222 | 0.012 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.10 | Right | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.014 | 1.222 | 0.017 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.12 | Left | Cheek | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.011 | 1.222 | 0.013 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | -0.16 | Left | Tilt | MIMO | F238A | 13 | 1:1 | 0.009 | 1.222 | 0.011 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT**<br>**Spatial Peak**<br>**Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | **Head**<br>**1.6 W/kg (mW/g)**<br>averaged over 1 gram |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

### Table 11-10
### GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of Time Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GSM | 33.5 | 32.80 | 0.02 | 10 mm | F238A | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.237 | 1.175 | 0.278 | A11 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GSM | 30.0 | 29.54 | 0.11 | 10 mm | F238A | 1 | 1:8.3 | back | 0.189 | 1.112 | 0.210 | A13 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.07 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.324 | 1.148 | **0.372** | A15 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.02 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.273 | 1.072 | 0.293 | A17 |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-11
### LTE Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.05 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.252 | 1.202 | 0.303 | A19 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.05 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.236 | 1.205 | 0.284 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.18 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.276 | 1.000 | 0.276 | A21 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.19 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.196 | 1.000 | 0.196 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | -0.06 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.224 | 1.028 | 0.230 | A23 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.08 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.189 | 1.028 | 0.194 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | |

### Table 11-12
### DTS Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.04 | 10 mm | 1 | F2279 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.069 | 1.072 | 0.074 | A25 |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.05 | 10 mm | 2 | F2279 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.052 | 1.040 | 0.054 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.13 | 10 mm | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.076 | 0.027 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.14 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.153 | 1.236 | **0.189** | A26 |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.76 | 0.19 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.042 | 1.186 | 0.050 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.18 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.137 | 1.067 | 0.146 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.19 | 0.18 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.072 | 1.074 | 0.077 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.12 | 10 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.023 | 1.119 | 0.026 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-13
## NII Body-Worn SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.10 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.231 | 1.222 | 0.282 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.05 | 0.15 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.073 | 1.109 | 0.081 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.15 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.159 | 1.127 | 0.179 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.56 | -0.02 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.069 | 1.242 | 0.086 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.17 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.154 | 1.216 | 0.187 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.90 | 0.14 | 10 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.045 | 1.148 | 0.052 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.15 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.359 | 1.086 | 0.390 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.11 | 0.14 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.144 | 1.094 | 0.158 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.16 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.333 | 1.202 | 0.400 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.70 | 0.04 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.145 | 1.202 | 0.174 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | -0.18 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.403 | 1.069 | **0.431** | A27 |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.73 | -0.15 | 10 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.105 | 1.194 | 0.125 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.14 | 10 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.233 | 0.158 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | -0.17 | 10 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.063 | 1.276 | 0.080 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | -0.21 | 10 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.046 | 1.222 | 0.056 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram** | | | | | | | | | |

## 11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

## Table 11-14
## GPRS/UMTS/ Hotspot SAR Data

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Device Serial Number | # of GPRS Slots | Duty Cycle | Side | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 28.5 | 27.35 | -0.10 | 10 mm | F238A | 4 | 1:2.076 | back | 0.233 | 1.303 | 0.304 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 28.5 | 27.35 | 0.05 | 10 mm | F238A | 4 | 1:2.076 | front | 0.256 | 1.303 | 0.334 | A12 |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 28.5 | 27.35 | -0.07 | 10 mm | F238A | 4 | 1:2.076 | bottom | 0.184 | 1.303 | 0.240 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 28.5 | 27.35 | 0.04 | 10 mm | F238A | 4 | 1:2.076 | right | 0.167 | 1.303 | 0.218 | |
| 836.60 | 190 | GSM 850 | GPRS | 28.5 | 27.35 | 0.03 | 10 mm | F238A | 4 | 1:2.076 | left | 0.062 | 1.303 | 0.081 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.54 | 0.01 | 10 mm | F238A | 3 | 1:2.76 | back | 0.190 | 1.112 | 0.211 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.54 | 0.09 | 10 mm | F238A | 3 | 1:2.76 | front | 0.325 | 1.112 | 0.361 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.54 | -0.06 | 10 mm | F238A | 3 | 1:2.76 | bottom | 0.529 | 1.112 | 0.588 | A14 |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.54 | 0.08 | 10 mm | F238A | 3 | 1:2.76 | right | 0.030 | 1.112 | 0.033 | |
| 1880.00 | 661 | GSM 1900 | GPRS | 27.0 | 26.54 | -0.03 | 10 mm | F238A | 3 | 1:2.76 | left | 0.212 | 1.112 | 0.236 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.07 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.324 | 1.148 | 0.372 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.03 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.367 | 1.148 | 0.421 | A16 |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | -0.20 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.214 | 1.148 | 0.246 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.03 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.208 | 1.148 | 0.239 | |
| 836.60 | 4183 | UMTS 850 | RMC | 24.0 | 23.40 | 0.00 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.101 | 1.148 | 0.116 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.02 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | back | 0.273 | 1.072 | 0.293 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.02 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | front | 0.341 | 1.072 | 0.366 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | -0.04 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | bottom | 0.523 | 1.072 | 0.561 | A18 |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.07 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | right | 0.050 | 1.072 | 0.054 | |
| 1880.00 | 9400 | UMTS 1900 | RMC | 23.0 | 22.70 | 0.09 | 10 mm | F227C | N/A | 1:1 | left | 0.214 | 1.072 | 0.229 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram** | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-15
## LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.05 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.252 | 1.202 | 0.303 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.05 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.236 | 1.205 | 0.284 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | -0.01 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.320 | 1.202 | 0.385 | A20 |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.03 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.303 | 1.205 | 0.365 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | -0.03 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.185 | 1.202 | 0.222 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.01 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.180 | 1.205 | 0.217 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.02 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.158 | 1.202 | 0.190 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | 0.02 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.149 | 1.205 | 0.180 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 23.5 | 22.70 | 0.09 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.060 | 1.202 | 0.072 | |
| 836.50 | 20525 | Mid | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 10 | 22.5 | 21.69 | -0.06 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 25 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.048 | 1.205 | 0.058 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-16
## LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.18 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.276 | 1.000 | 0.276 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.19 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.196 | 1.000 | 0.196 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.02 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.418 | 1.000 | 0.418 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | -0.08 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.288 | 1.000 | 0.288 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.18 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.471 | 1.000 | 0.471 | A22 |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | -0.03 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.305 | 1.000 | 0.305 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | 0.15 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.036 | 1.000 | 0.036 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.18 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.000 | 0.019 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 23.0 | 23.00 | -0.06 | 0 | F238A | QPSK | 1 | 99 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.307 | 1.000 | 0.307 | |
| 1732.50 | 20175 | Mid | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 20 | 22.0 | 22.00 | 0.08 | 1 | F238A | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.206 | 1.000 | 0.206 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |

## Table 11-17
## LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | | Mode | Bandwidth [MHz] | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | MPR [dB] | Device Serial Number | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Spacing | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | -0.06 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.224 | 1.028 | 0.230 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.08 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | back | 1:1 | 0.189 | 1.028 | 0.194 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | -0.02 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.344 | 1.028 | 0.354 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.06 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | front | 1:1 | 0.285 | 1.028 | 0.293 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.02 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.642 | 1.028 | **0.660** | A24 |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | 0.07 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | bottom | 1:1 | 0.512 | 1.028 | 0.526 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.19 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.061 | 1.028 | 0.063 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | -0.15 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | right | 1:1 | 0.051 | 1.028 | 0.052 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 23.0 | 22.88 | 0.03 | 0 | F227C | QPSK | 1 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.229 | 1.028 | 0.235 | |
| 1860.00 | 18700 | Low | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 20 | 22.0 | 21.88 | -0.16 | 1 | F227C | QPSK | 50 | 0 | 10 mm | left | 1:1 | 0.193 | 1.028 | 0.198 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram | | | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 11-18
## WLAN Hotspot SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (1g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (1g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.04 | 10 mm | 1 | F2279 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.069 | 1.072 | **0.074** | A25 |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.12 | 10 mm | 1 | F2279 | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.012 | 1.072 | 0.013 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.19 | 10 mm | 1 | F2279 | 1 | top | 1:1 | 0.007 | 1.072 | 0.008 | |
| 2437 | 6 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.20 | 0.15 | 10 mm | 1 | F2279 | 1 | left | 1:1 | 0.019 | 1.072 | 0.020 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.05 | 10 mm | 2 | F2279 | 1 | back | 1:1 | 0.052 | 1.040 | 0.054 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | -0.21 | 10 mm | 2 | F2279 | 1 | front | 1:1 | 0.034 | 1.040 | 0.035 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11b | DSSS | 17.5 | 17.33 | 0.21 | 10 mm | 2 | F2279 | 1 | top | 1:1 | 0.005 | 1.040 | 0.005 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.13 | 10 mm | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.025 | 1.076 | 0.027 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.13 | 10 mm | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.013 | 1.076 | 0.014 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.19 | 10 mm | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.003 | 1.076 | 0.003 | |
| 2412 | 1 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 16.5 | 16.18 | 0.20 | 10 mm | MIMO | F2279 | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.004 | 1.076 | 0.004 | |
| **ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population** | | | | | | | **Body<br>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 1 gram** | | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.4 Standalone Hand SAR Data

### Table 11-19
### WLAN Hand SAR

| MEASUREMENT RESULTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQUENCY | | Mode | Service | Maximum Allowed Power [dBm] | Conducted Power [dBm] | Power Drift [dB] | Spacing | Antenna Config. | Device Serial Number | Data Rate (Mbps) | Side | Duty Cycle | SAR (10g) | Scaling Factor | Scaled SAR (10g) | Plot # |
| MHz | Ch. | | | | | | | | | | | | (W/kg) | | (W/kg) | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.12 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.259 | 1.236 | **0.320** | A28 |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.76 | 0.12 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.105 | 1.186 | 0.125 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.12 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.062 | 1.236 | 0.077 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.16 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.017 | 1.236 | 0.021 | |
| 5745 | 149 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.58 | 0.18 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.057 | 1.236 | 0.070 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | -0.04 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.451 | 1.222 | 0.551 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.05 | 0.09 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.167 | 1.109 | 0.185 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.14 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.119 | 1.222 | 0.145 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | 0.09 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.026 | 1.222 | 0.032 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.63 | -0.20 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.174 | 1.222 | 0.213 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | -0.05 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.540 | 1.127 | 0.609 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.56 | 0.08 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.169 | 1.242 | 0.210 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.14 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.052 | 1.127 | 0.059 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.021 | 1.127 | 0.024 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.98 | -0.16 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.123 | 1.127 | 0.139 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.09 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.355 | 1.216 | 0.432 | |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.90 | 0.15 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.139 | 1.148 | 0.160 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.13 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.038 | 1.216 | 0.046 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | 0.18 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.016 | 1.216 | 0.019 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.65 | -0.16 | 0 mm | 1 | F227C | 6 | left | 1:1 | 0.066 | 1.216 | 0.080 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.08 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.180 | 1.067 | 0.192 | |
| 5775 | 155 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.19 | -0.21 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.103 | 1.074 | 0.111 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | -0.17 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.134 | 1.067 | 0.143 | |
| 5825 | 165 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.22 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.076 | 1.067 | 0.081 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.14 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.569 | 1.086 | 0.618 | |
| 5210 | 42 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 11.11 | -0.16 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.301 | 1.094 | 0.329 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | -0.18 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.110 | 1.086 | 0.119 | |
| 5180 | 36 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.14 | 0.00 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.166 | 1.086 | 0.180 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.12 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 0.589 | 1.202 | 0.708 | |
| 5290 | 58 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.70 | -0.16 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.306 | 1.202 | 0.368 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | 0.19 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.096 | 1.202 | 0.115 | |
| 5260 | 52 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 13.70 | -0.06 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.163 | 1.202 | 0.196 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | -0.12 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | back | 1:1 | 1.240 | 1.069 | **1.326** | A29 |
| 5530 | 106 | IEEE 802.11ac | OFDM | 11.5 | 10.73 | -0.14 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 29.3 | back | 1:1 | 0.218 | 1.194 | 0.260 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | -0.20 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | front | 1:1 | 0.133 | 1.069 | 0.142 | |
| 5700 | 140 | IEEE 802.11a | OFDM | 14.5 | 14.21 | -0.13 | 0 mm | 2 | F227C | 6 | top | 1:1 | 0.120 | 1.069 | 0.128 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.20 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.124 | 1.119 | 0.139 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | -0.04 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.017 | 1.119 | 0.019 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.13 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.024 | 1.119 | 0.027 | |
| 5765 | 153 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 13.01 | 0.05 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.049 | 1.119 | 0.055 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.02 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.142 | 1.233 | 0.175 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.19 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.233 | 0.049 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.03 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.047 | 1.233 | 0.058 | |
| 5200 | 40 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.59 | 0.16 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.064 | 1.233 | 0.079 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.15 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.128 | 1.276 | 0.163 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.15 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.040 | 1.276 | 0.051 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | -0.10 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.050 | 1.276 | 0.064 | |
| 5320 | 64 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.44 | 0.15 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.041 | 1.276 | 0.052 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.15 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | back | 1:1 | 0.130 | 1.222 | 0.159 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.13 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | front | 1:1 | 0.037 | 1.222 | 0.045 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | -0.06 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | top | 1:1 | 0.044 | 1.222 | 0.054 | |
| 5500 | 100 | IEEE 802.11n | OFDM | 13.5 | 12.63 | 0.11 | 0 mm | MIMO | F227C | 13 | left | 1:1 | 0.036 | 1.222 | 0.044 | |
| ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT<br>Spatial Peak<br>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population | | | | | | | | Hand<br>4.0 W/kg (mW/g)<br>averaged over 10 grams | | | | | | | | |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## 11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were not performed since the measured SAR results for a frequency band were less than 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200mm. Therefore, hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI SISO operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for SISO 5 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE SISO 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SISO SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac SISO was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated in dependently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 20MHz 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 20MHz 802.11n was evaluated.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
7. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel for 1g SAR is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, 1g SAR testing on other default channels was not required. Since the reported 10g averaged SAR is <2.0 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 12-1**
**Estimated SAR**

| Mode | Frequency | Maximum Allowed Power | Separation Distance (Body) | Estimated SAR (Body) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [MHz] | [dBm] | [mm] | [W/kg] |
| Bluetooth | 2480 | 12.00 | 10 | 0.336 |

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

## 12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-2**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.065 | **0.144** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.065 | **0.211** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.048 | 0.090 | | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.048 | 0.133 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.020 | 0.082 | | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.020 | 0.092 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.020 | 0.054 | | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.040 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.065 | **0.198** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.065 | **0.314** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.048 | 0.110 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.048 | 0.195 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.020 | 0.098 | | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.020 | 0.106 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.020 | 0.066 | | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.020 | 0.052 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.065 | **0.160** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.065 | **0.143** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.048 | 0.085 | | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.048 | 0.096 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.020 | 0.075 | | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.020 | 0.105 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.020 | 0.052 | | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.020 | 0.068 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.065 | **0.268** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.048 | 0.205 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.020 | 0.103 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.020 | 0.063 |

**Table 12-3**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.205 | **0.284** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.205 | **0.351** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.133 | 0.175 | | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.133 | 0.218 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.133 | 0.195 | | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.133 | 0.205 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.106 | 0.140 | | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.106 | 0.126 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.205 | **0.338** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.205 | **0.454** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.133 | 0.195 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.133 | 0.280 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.133 | 0.211 | | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.133 | 0.219 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.106 | 0.152 | | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.106 | 0.138 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.205 | **0.300** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.205 | **0.283** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.133 | 0.170 | | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.133 | 0.181 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.133 | 0.188 | | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.133 | 0.218 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.106 | 0.138 | | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.106 | 0.154 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.205 | **0.408** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.133 | 0.290 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.133 | 0.216 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.106 | 0.149 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

## Table 12-4
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.083 | **0.162** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.083 | **0.229** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.058 | 0.100 | | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.058 | 0.143 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.053 | 0.115 | | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.053 | 0.125 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.041 | 0.075 | | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.041 | 0.061 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.083 | **0.216** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.083 | **0.332** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.058 | 0.120 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.058 | 0.205 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.053 | 0.131 | | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.053 | 0.139 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.041 | 0.087 | | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.041 | 0.073 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.083 | **0.178** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.083 | **0.161** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.058 | 0.095 | | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.058 | 0.106 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.053 | 0.108 | | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.053 | 0.138 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.041 | 0.073 | | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.041 | 0.089 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.083 | **0.286** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.058 | 0.215 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.053 | 0.136 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.041 | 0.084 |

## Table 12-5
## Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Held to Ear)

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.087 | **0.166** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.087 | **0.233** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.015 | 0.057 | | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.015 | 0.100 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.024 | 0.086 | | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.024 | 0.096 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.001 | 0.035 | | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.001 | 0.021 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.087 | **0.220** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.087 | **0.336** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.015 | 0.077 | | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.015 | 0.162 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.024 | 0.102 | | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.024 | 0.110 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.001 | 0.047 | | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.001 | 0.033 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.087 | **0.182** | Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.087 | **0.165** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.015 | 0.052 | | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.015 | 0.063 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.024 | 0.079 | | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.024 | 0.109 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.001 | 0.033 | | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.001 | 0.049 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.087 | **0.290** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.015 | 0.172 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.024 | 0.107 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.001 | 0.044 |

**Table 12-6**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.105 | **0.184** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.083 | 0.125 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.090 | 0.152 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.087 | 0.121 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.105 | **0.251** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.083 | 0.168 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.090 | 0.162 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.087 | 0.107 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.105 | **0.238** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.083 | 0.145 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.090 | 0.168 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.087 | 0.133 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.105 | **0.354** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.083 | 0.230 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.090 | 0.176 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.087 | 0.119 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.105 | **0.200** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.083 | 0.120 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.090 | 0.145 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.087 | 0.119 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.105 | **0.183** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.083 | 0.131 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.090 | 0.175 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.087 | 0.135 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.105 | **0.308** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.083 | 0.240 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.090 | 0.173 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.087 | 0.130 |

**Table 12-7**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.079 | 0.015 | **0.094** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.042 | 0.018 | 0.060 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.062 | 0.018 | 0.080 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.034 | 0.016 | 0.050 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.146 | 0.015 | **0.161** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.085 | 0.018 | 0.103 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.072 | 0.018 | 0.090 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.036 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.133 | 0.015 | **0.148** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.062 | 0.018 | 0.080 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.078 | 0.018 | 0.096 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.046 | 0.016 | 0.062 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.249 | 0.015 | **0.264** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.147 | 0.018 | 0.165 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.086 | 0.018 | 0.104 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.016 | 0.048 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.095 | 0.015 | **0.110** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.037 | 0.018 | 0.055 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.055 | 0.018 | 0.073 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.032 | 0.016 | 0.048 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.078 | 0.015 | 0.093 |
| | Right Tilt | 0.048 | 0.018 | 0.066 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.085 | 0.018 | **0.103** |
| | Left Tilt | 0.048 | 0.016 | 0.064 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Head SAR | Right Cheek | 0.203 | 0.015 | **0.218** |
| | Right Tilt | 0.157 | 0.018 | 0.175 |
| | Left Cheek | 0.083 | 0.018 | 0.101 |
| | Left Tilt | 0.043 | 0.016 | 0.059 |

## 12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-8**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1(Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.074 | 0.352 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.074 | 0.284 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.074 | 0.446 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.074 | 0.367 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.074 | 0.377 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.074 | 0.350 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.074 | 0.304 |

**Table 12-9**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.054 | 0.332 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.054 | 0.264 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.054 | 0.426 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.054 | 0.347 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.054 | 0.357 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.054 | 0.330 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.054 | 0.284 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-10**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.027 | 0.305 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.027 | 0.237 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.027 | 0.399 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.027 | 0.320 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.027 | 0.330 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.027 | 0.303 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.027 | 0.257 |

**Table 12-11**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.282 | 0.560 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.282 | 0.492 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.282 | 0.654 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.282 | 0.575 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.282 | 0.585 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.282 | 0.558 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.282 | 0.512 |

**Table 12-12**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.431 | 0.709 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.431 | 0.641 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.431 | **0.803** |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.431 | 0.724 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.431 | 0.734 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.431 | 0.707 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.431 | 0.661 |

**Table 12-13**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | 5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.158 | 0.436 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.158 | 0.368 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.158 | 0.530 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.158 | 0.451 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.158 | 0.461 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.158 | 0.434 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.158 | 0.388 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-14**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

| Configuration | Mode | 2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) | Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Back Side | GSM 850 | 0.278 | 0.336 | 0.614 |
| Back Side | GSM 1900 | 0.210 | 0.336 | 0.546 |
| Back Side | UMTS 850 | 0.372 | 0.336 | 0.708 |
| Back Side | UMTS 1900 | 0.293 | 0.336 | 0.629 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 5 (Cell) | 0.303 | 0.336 | 0.639 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 4 (AWS) | 0.276 | 0.336 | 0.612 |
| Back Side | LTE Band 2 (PCS) | 0.230 | 0.336 | 0.566 |

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

## 12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

**Table 12-15**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.304 | 0.074 | **0.378** | Body SAR | Back | 0.211 | 0.074 | 0.285 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.013 | 0.347 | | Front | 0.361 | 0.013 | 0.374 |
| | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 | | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| | Bottom | 0.240 | - | 0.240 | | Bottom | 0.588 | - | **0.588** |
| | Right | 0.218 | - | 0.218 | | Right | 0.033 | - | 0.033 |
| | Left | 0.081 | 0.020 | 0.101 | | Left | 0.236 | 0.020 | 0.256 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.372 | 0.074 | **0.446** | Body SAR | Back | 0.293 | 0.074 | 0.367 |
| | Front | 0.421 | 0.013 | 0.434 | | Front | 0.366 | 0.013 | 0.379 |
| | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 | | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| | Bottom | 0.246 | - | 0.246 | | Bottom | 0.561 | - | **0.561** |
| | Right | 0.239 | - | 0.239 | | Right | 0.054 | - | 0.054 |
| | Left | 0.116 | 0.020 | 0.136 | | Left | 0.229 | 0.020 | 0.249 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.303 | 0.074 | 0.377 | Body SAR | Back | 0.276 | 0.074 | 0.350 |
| | Front | 0.385 | 0.013 | **0.398** | | Front | 0.418 | 0.013 | 0.431 |
| | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 | | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| | Bottom | 0.222 | - | 0.222 | | Bottom | 0.471 | - | **0.471** |
| | Right | 0.190 | - | 0.190 | | Right | 0.036 | - | 0.036 |
| | Left | 0.072 | 0.020 | 0.092 | | Left | 0.307 | 0.020 | 0.327 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.230 | 0.074 | 0.304 |
| | Front | 0.354 | 0.013 | 0.367 |
| | Top | - | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| | Bottom | 0.660 | - | **0.660** |
| | Right | 0.063 | - | 0.063 |
| | Left | 0.235 | 0.020 | 0.255 |

**Table 12-16**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 at 1.0 cm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.304 | 0.054 | 0.358 | Body SAR | Back | 0.211 | 0.054 | 0.265 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.035 | **0.369** | | Front | 0.361 | 0.035 | 0.396 |
| | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 | | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| | Bottom | 0.240 | - | 0.240 | | Bottom | 0.588 | - | **0.588** |
| | Right | 0.218 | - | 0.218 | | Right | 0.033 | - | 0.033 |
| | Left | 0.081 | - | 0.081 | | Left | 0.236 | - | 0.236 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.372 | 0.054 | 0.426 | Body SAR | Back | 0.293 | 0.054 | 0.347 |
| | Front | 0.421 | 0.035 | **0.456** | | Front | 0.366 | 0.035 | 0.401 |
| | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 | | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| | Bottom | 0.246 | - | 0.246 | | Bottom | 0.561 | - | **0.561** |
| | Right | 0.239 | - | 0.239 | | Right | 0.054 | - | 0.054 |
| | Left | 0.116 | - | 0.116 | | Left | 0.229 | - | 0.229 |
| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
| Body SAR | Back | 0.303 | 0.054 | 0.357 | Body SAR | Back | 0.276 | 0.054 | 0.330 |
| | Front | 0.385 | 0.035 | **0.420** | | Front | 0.418 | 0.035 | 0.453 |
| | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 | | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| | Bottom | 0.222 | - | 0.222 | | Bottom | 0.471 | - | **0.471** |
| | Right | 0.190 | - | 0.190 | | Right | 0.036 | - | 0.036 |
| | Left | 0.072 | - | 0.072 | | Left | 0.307 | - | 0.307 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.230 | 0.054 | 0.284 |
| | Front | 0.354 | 0.035 | 0.389 |
| | Top | - | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| | Bottom | 0.660 | - | **0.660** |
| | Right | 0.063 | - | 0.063 |
| | Left | 0.235 | - | 0.235 |


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Table 12-17**
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO at 1.0 cm)**

| Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.304 | 0.027 | 0.331 | Body SAR | Back | 0.211 | 0.027 | 0.238 |
| | Front | 0.334 | 0.014 | **0.348** | | Front | 0.361 | 0.014 | 0.375 |
| | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 | | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 |
| | Bottom | 0.240 | - | 0.240 | | Bottom | 0.588 | - | **0.588** |
| | Right | 0.218 | - | 0.218 | | Right | 0.033 | - | 0.033 |
| | Left | 0.081 | 0.004 | 0.085 | | Left | 0.236 | 0.004 | 0.240 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.372 | 0.027 | 0.399 | Body SAR | Back | 0.293 | 0.027 | 0.320 |
| | Front | 0.421 | 0.014 | **0.435** | | Front | 0.366 | 0.014 | 0.380 |
| | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 | | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 |
| | Bottom | 0.246 | - | 0.246 | | Bottom | 0.561 | - | **0.561** |
| | Right | 0.239 | - | 0.239 | | Right | 0.054 | - | 0.054 |
| | Left | 0.116 | 0.004 | 0.120 | | Left | 0.229 | 0.004 | 0.233 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) | Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.303 | 0.027 | 0.330 | Body SAR | Back | 0.276 | 0.027 | 0.303 |
| | Front | 0.385 | 0.014 | **0.399** | | Front | 0.418 | 0.014 | 0.432 |
| | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 | | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 |
| | Bottom | 0.222 | - | 0.222 | | Bottom | 0.471 | - | **0.471** |
| | Right | 0.190 | - | 0.190 | | Right | 0.036 | - | 0.036 |
| | Left | 0.072 | 0.004 | 0.076 | | Left | 0.307 | 0.004 | 0.311 |

| Simult Tx | Configuration | LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg) | 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg) | Σ SAR (W/kg) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Body SAR | Back | 0.230 | 0.027 | 0.257 |
| | Front | 0.354 | 0.014 | 0.368 |
| | Top | - | 0.003 | 0.003 |
| | Bottom | 0.660 | - | **0.660** |
| | Right | 0.063 | - | 0.063 |
| | Left | 0.235 | 0.004 | 0.239 |

## 12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was not assessed since measured 1g SAR each frequency band was below 0.8 W/kg and measured 10g SAR for each frequency band was below 2.0 W/kg.

## 13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 14 EQUIPMENT LIST

| Manufacturer | Model | Description | Cal Date | Cal Interval | Cal Due | Serial Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Agilent | 8594A | (9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer | N/A | N/A | N/A | 3051A00187 |
| Agilent | 8648D | (9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator | 4/15/2014 | Annual | 4/15/2015 | 3629U00687 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | S-Parameter Network Analyzer | 5/22/2014 | Annual | 5/22/2015 | US39170118 |
| Agilent | 8753ES | S-Parameter Network Analyzer | 10/29/2013 | Annual | 10/29/2014 | US39170122 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 4/25/2014 | Annual | 4/25/2015 | MY42082385 |
| Agilent | E4438C | ESG Vector Signal Generator | 3/31/2014 | Annual | 3/31/2015 | MY42082659 |
| Agilent | E8257D | (250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator | 4/15/2014 | Annual | 4/15/2015 | MY45470194 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 4/15/2014 | Annual | 4/15/2015 | MY47420651 |
| Agilent | N5182A | MXG Vector Signal Generator | 4/15/2014 | Annual | 4/15/2015 | MY47420800 |
| Agilent | N9020A | MXA Signal Analyzer | 10/29/2013 | Annual | 10/29/2014 | US46470561 |
| Amplifier Research | 15S1G6 | Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | 433971 |
| Amplifier Research | 15S1G6 | Amplifier | CBT | N/A | CBT | 433972 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/14/2014 | Annual | 5/14/2015 | 1231535 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/14/2014 | Annual | 5/14/2015 | 1231538 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/15/2014 | Annual | 5/15/2015 | 1244512 |
| Anritsu | MA24106A | USB Power Sensor | 5/14/2014 | Annual | 5/14/2015 | 1244515 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 11/14/2013 | Annual | 11/14/2014 | 1126066 |
| Anritsu | MA2411B | Pulse Power Sensor | 3/25/2014 | Annual | 3/25/2015 | 1207470 |
| Anritsu | ML2495A | Power Meter | 10/31/2013 | Annual | 10/31/2014 | 1039008 |
| Anritsu | MT8820C | Radio Communication Analyzer | 12/12/2013 | Annual | 12/12/2014 | 6200901190 |
| Control Company | 4052 | Long Stem Thermometer | 9/27/2013 | Biennial | 9/27/2015 | 130567447 |
| Control Company | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 4/29/2014 | Biennial | 4/29/2016 | 122014488 |
| Fisher Scientific | 15-077-960 | Digital Thermometer | 11/6/2012 | Biennial | 11/6/2014 | 122640025 |
| MCL | BW-N6W5+ | 6dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1139 |
| MiniCircuits | SLP-2400+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | R8979500903 |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| MiniCircuits | VLF-6000+ | Low Pass Filter | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5 | Power Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | 1226 |
| Mini-Circuits | BW-N20W5+ | DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-1200+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mini-Circuits | NLP-2950+ | Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Mitutoyo | CD-6"CSX | Digital Caliper | 5/8/2014 | Biennial | 5/8/2016 | 13264162 |
| Narda | 4014C-6 | 4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Narda | 4772-3 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 9406 |
| Narda | BW-S3W2 | Attenuator (3dB) | CBT | N/A | CBT | 120 |
| Pasternack | PE2208-6 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Pasternack | PE2209-10 | Bidirectional Coupler | CBT | N/A | CBT | N/A |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 10/18/2013 | Annual | 10/18/2014 | 100976 |
| Rohde & Schwarz | CMW500 | Radio Communication Tester | 2/20/2014 | Annual | 2/20/2015 | 128633 |
| Seekonk | NC-100 | Torque Wrench | 3/18/2014 | Biennial | 3/18/2016 | 22313 |
| SPEAG | D1765V2 | 1765 MHz SAR Dipole | 5/7/2014 | Annual | 5/7/2015 | 1008 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/9/2014 | Annual | 4/9/2015 | 5d141 |
| SPEAG | D1900V2 | 1900 MHz SAR Dipole | 2/27/2014 | Annual | 2/27/2015 | 5d148 |
| SPEAG | D2450V2 | 2450 MHz SAR Dipole | 1/21/2014 | Annual | 1/21/2015 | 797 |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 9/23/2013 | Annual | 9/23/2014 | 1007 |
| SPEAG | D5GHzV2 | 5 GHz SAR Dipole | 1/27/2014 | Annual | 1/27/2015 | 1057 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 4/7/2014 | Annual | 4/7/2015 | 4d119 |
| SPEAG | D835V2 | 835 MHz SAR Dipole | 7/10/2014 | Annual | 7/10/2015 | 4d132 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 12/12/2013 | Annual | 12/12/2014 | 649 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 5/14/2014 | Annual | 5/14/2015 | 859 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 9/17/2013 | Annual | 9/17/2014 | 1323 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/19/2013 | Annual | 11/19/2014 | 1333 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 3/17/2014 | Annual | 3/17/2015 | 1364 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 4/11/2014 | Annual | 4/11/2015 | 1368 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/18/2013 | Annual | 11/18/2014 | 1407 |
| SPEAG | DAE4 | Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics | 11/19/2013 | Annual | 11/19/2014 | 1408 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 5/6/2014 | Annual | 5/6/2015 | 1070 |
| SPEAG | DAK-3.5 | Dielectric Assessment Kit | 11/13/2013 | Annual | 11/13/2014 | 1091 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 4/11/2014 | Annual | 4/11/2015 | 3213 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 5/15/2014 | Annual | 5/15/2015 | 3263 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/20/2013 | Annual | 11/20/2014 | 3287 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 9/23/2013 | Annual | 9/23/2014 | 3288 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 4/17/2014 | Annual | 4/17/2015 | 3319 |
| SPEAG | ES3DV3 | SAR Probe | 11/25/2013 | Annual | 11/25/2014 | 3332 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 10/23/2013 | Annual | 10/23/2014 | 3914 |
| SPEAG | EX3DV4 | SAR Probe | 12/18/2013 | Annual | 12/18/2014 | 3920 |
| VWR | 36934-158 | Wall-Mounted Thermometer | 4/29/2014 | Biennial | 4/29/2016 | 111859323 |

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.1 | 11.7 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.2 | 23.5 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

| a | b | c | d | e= f(d,k) | f | g | h = c x f/e | i = c x g/e | k |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Uncertainty Component** | **IEEE 1528 Sec.** | **Tol. (± %)** | **Prob. Dist.** | **Div.** | **$c_i$ 1gm** | **$c_i$ 10 gms** | **1gm $u_i$ (± %)** | **10gms $u_i$ (± %)** | **$v_i$** |
| **Measurement System** | | | | | | | | | |
| Probe Calibration | E.2.1 | 6.55 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 6.6 | ∞ |
| Axial Isotropy | E.2.2 | 0.25 | N | 1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Hemishperical Isotropy | E.2.2 | 1.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | ∞ |
| Boundary Effect | E.2.3 | 0.4 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | ∞ |
| Linearity | E.2.4 | 0.3 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | ∞ |
| System Detection Limits | E.2.5 | 5.1 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5.1 | 5.1 | ∞ |
| Readout Electronics | E.2.6 | 1.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | ∞ |
| Response Time | E.2.7 | 0.8 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 | ∞ |
| Integration Time | E.2.8 | 2.6 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | ∞ |
| RF Ambient Conditions | E.6.1 | 3.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance | E.6.2 | 0.4 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | ∞ |
| Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom | E.6.3 | 2.9 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | ∞ |
| Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation | E.5 | 1.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 | ∞ |
| **Test Sample Related** | | | | | | | | | |
| Test Sample Positioning | E.4.2 | 6.0 | N | 1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 287 |
| Device Holder Uncertainty | E.4.1 | 3.32 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | ∞ |
| Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement | 6.6.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | ∞ |
| **Phantom & Tissue Parameters** | | | | | | | | | |
| Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances) | E.3.1 | 4.0 | R | 1.73 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 1.8 | 1.2 | ∞ |
| Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 3.8 | N | 1 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 6 |
| Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values | E.3.2 | 5.0 | R | 1.73 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 1.7 | 1.4 | ∞ |
| Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty | E.3.3 | 4.5 | N | 1 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6 |
| **Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)** | | | RSS | | | | 12.4 | 12.0 | 299 |
| **Expanded Uncertainty** (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL) | | | k=2 | | | | 24.7 | 24.0 | |

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 16 CONCLUSION

## 16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# 17 REFERENCES


[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.




© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.


© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

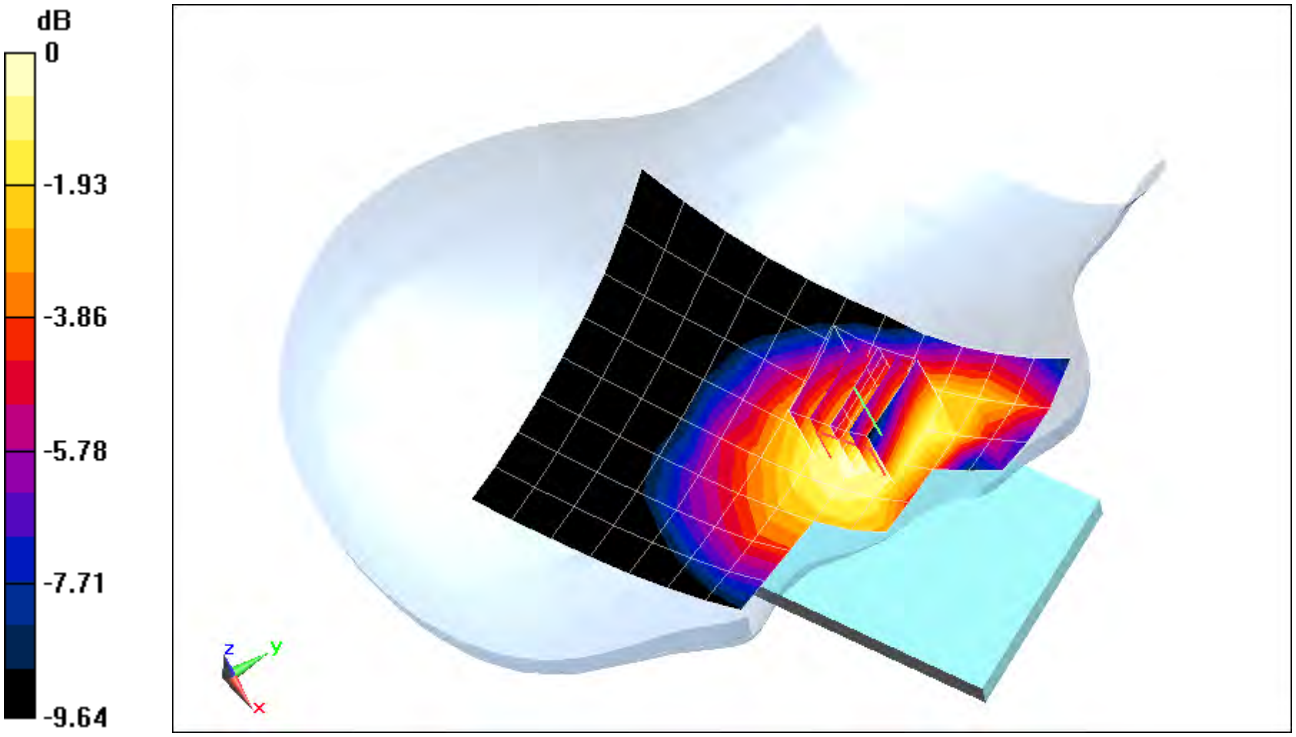
Communication System: UID 0, GSM850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.924 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.92; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.626 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0810 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.067 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.0732 W/kg = -11.35 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

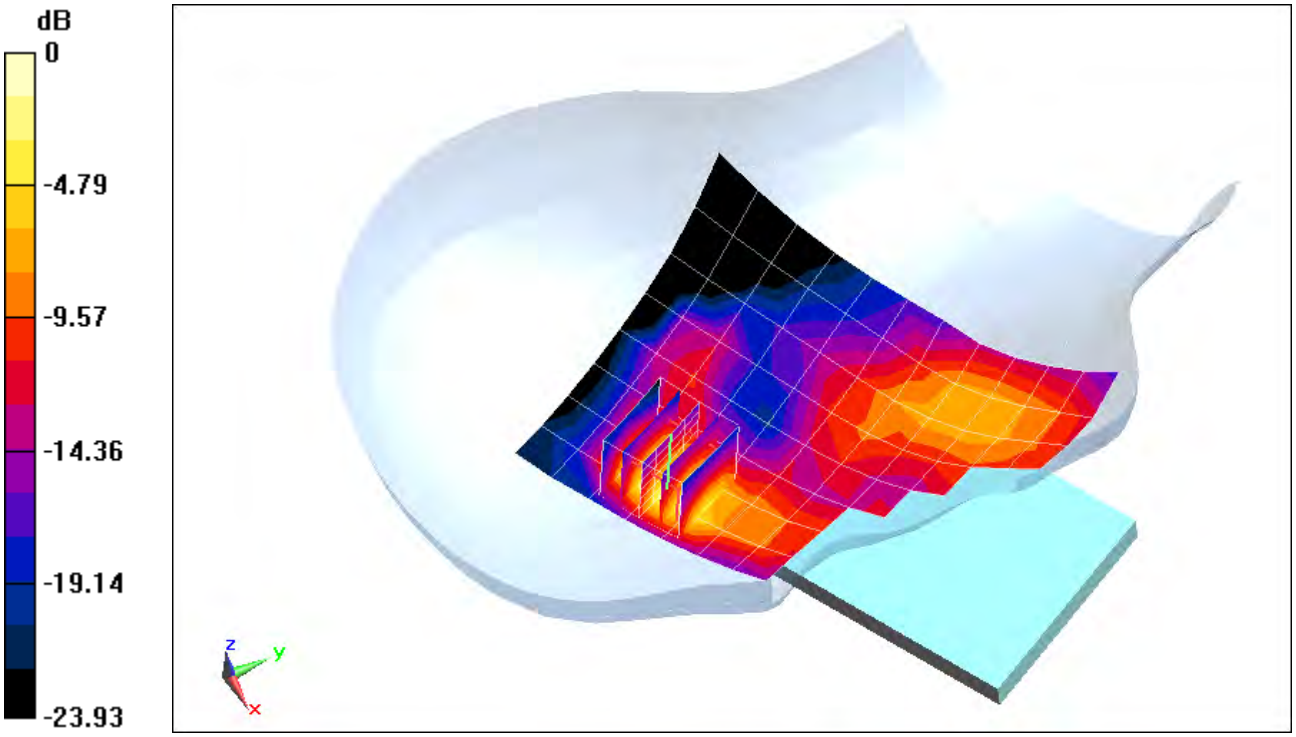
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.388 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.193 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.281 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.131 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.172 W/kg = -7.64 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

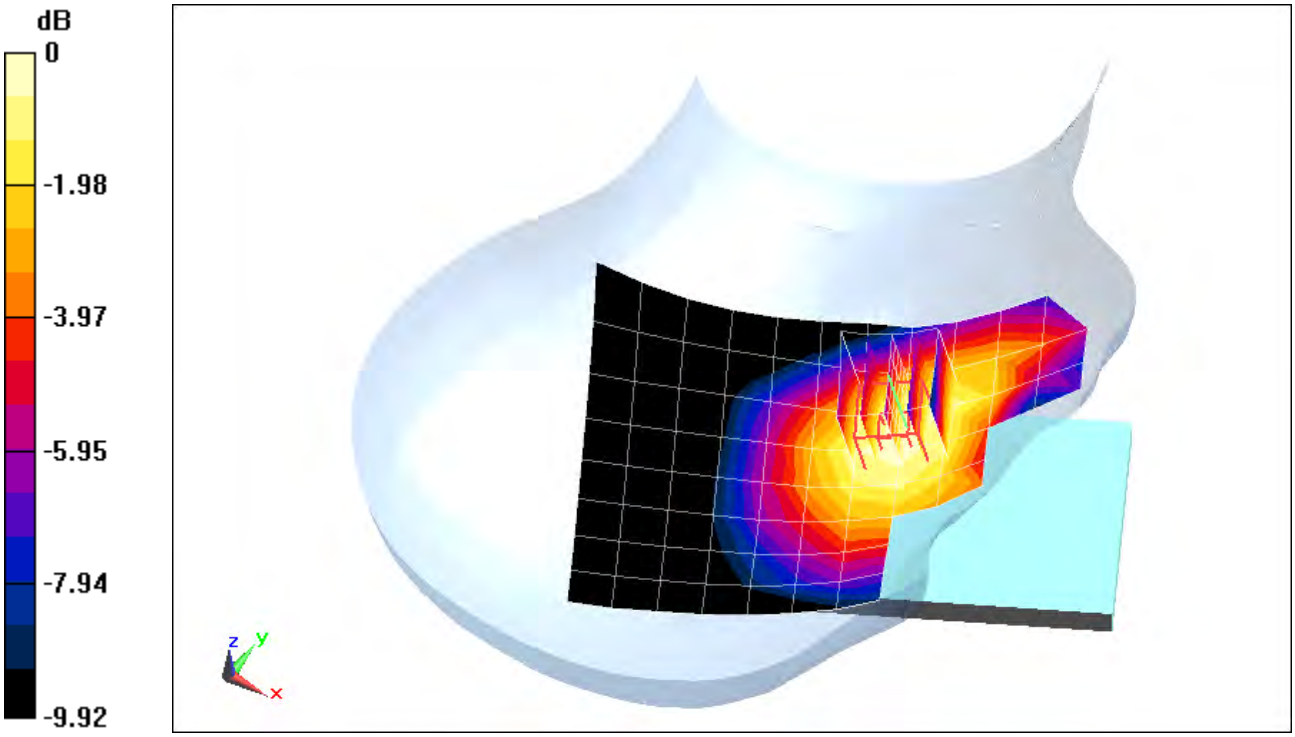
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.913 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.158; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-15-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.50 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.143 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.125 W/kg = -9.03 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

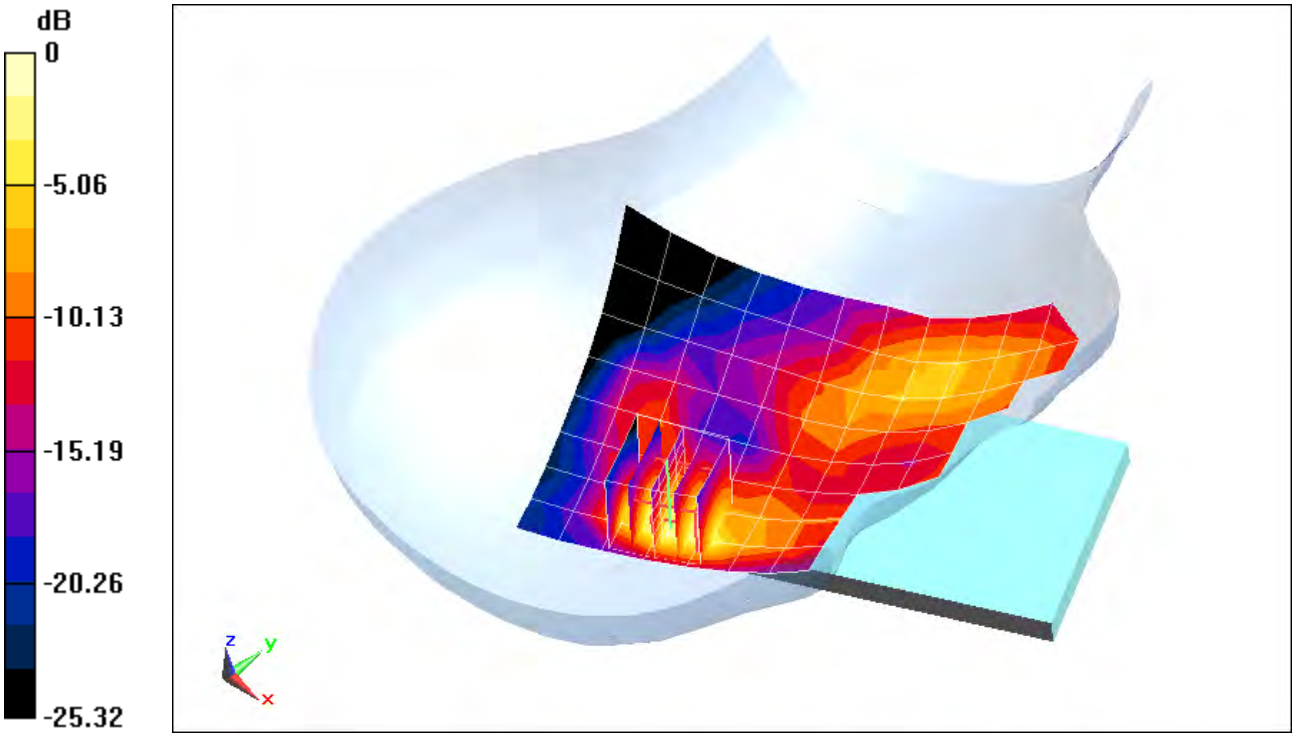
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.388 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.62 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.482 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.322 W/kg = -4.92 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

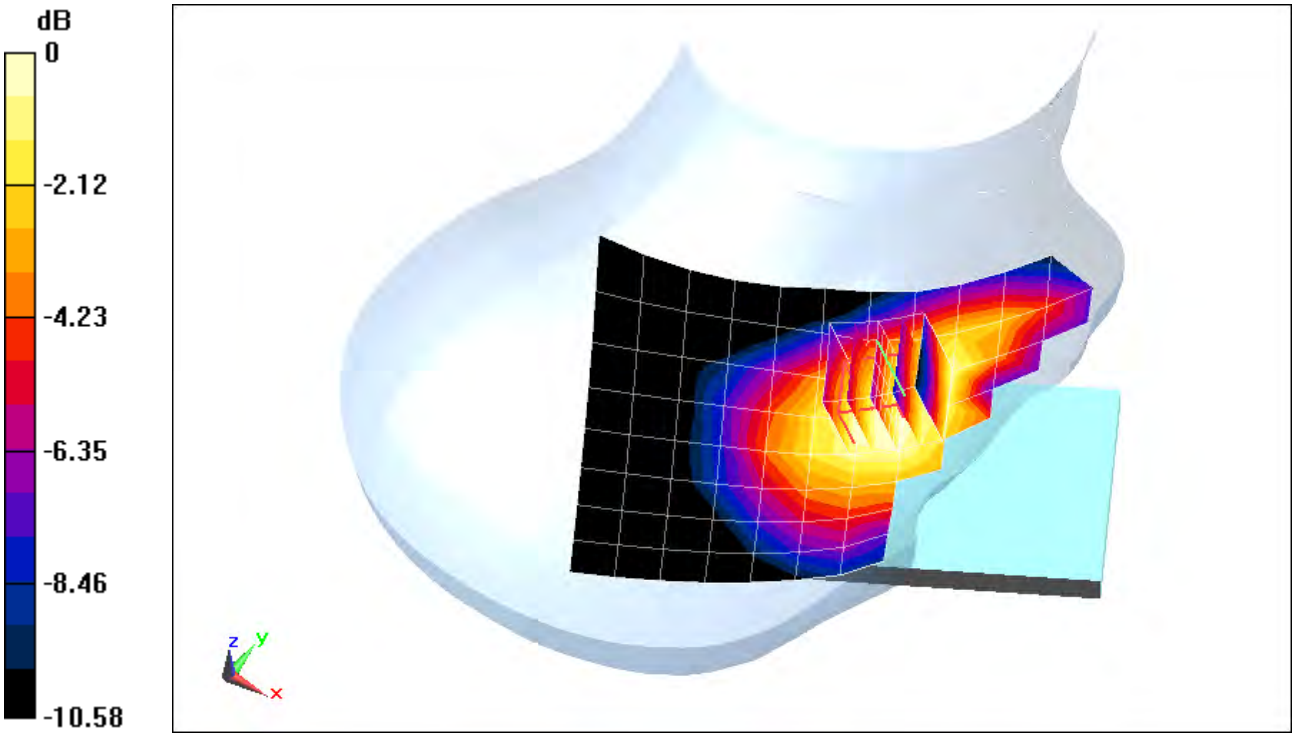
Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.924 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.921; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 25 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.567 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.102 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.079 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.0859 W/kg = -10.66 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

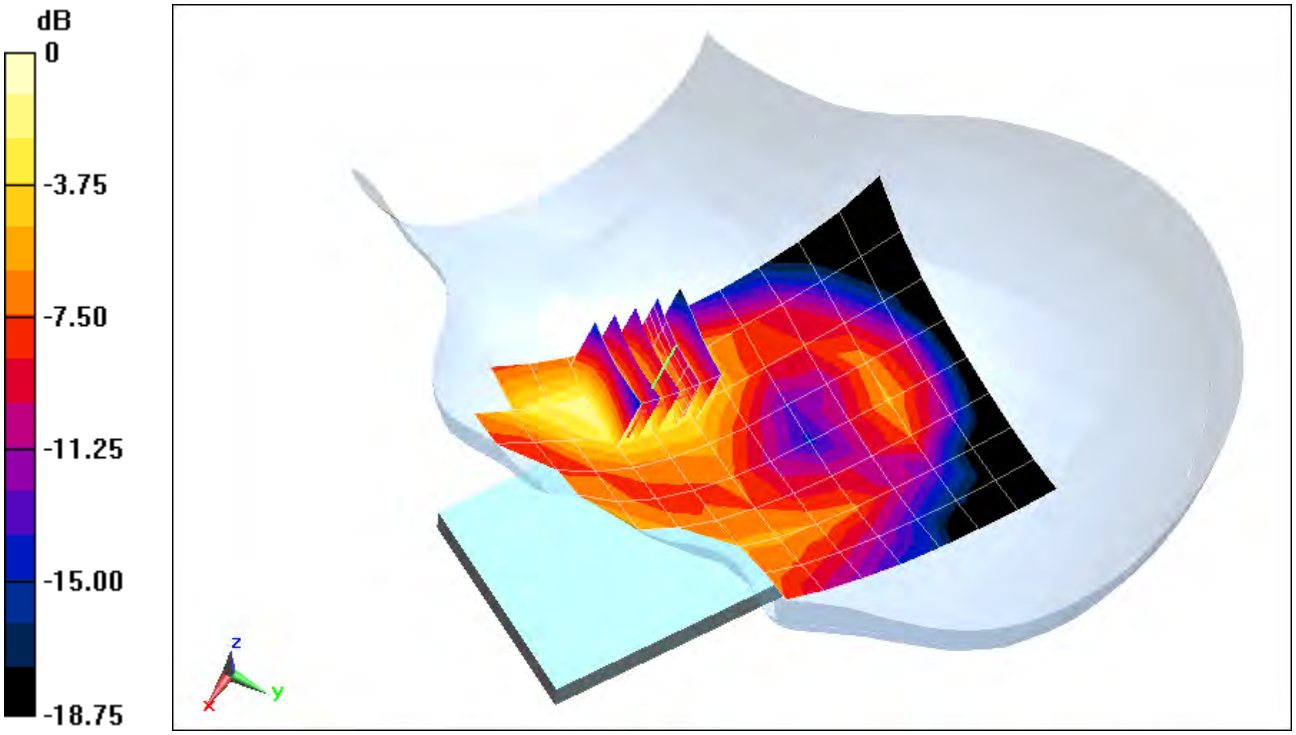
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS) (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.339 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.099; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**
**QPSK, 20 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.929 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.137 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.085 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.106 W/kg = -9.75 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

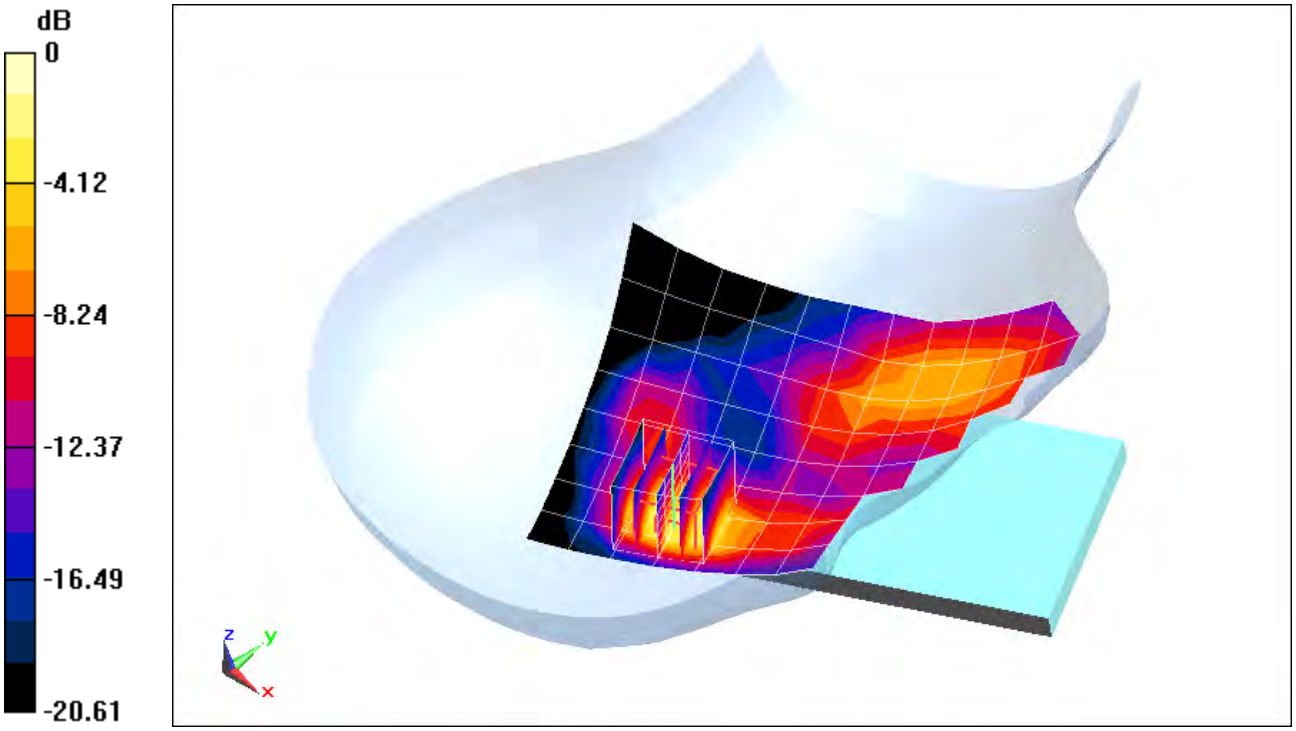
Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS20 Mhz; Frequency: 1860 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.37 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.225; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Right Head, Cheek, Low.ch**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 10.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.386 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.197 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.263 W/kg = -5.80 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F2279**

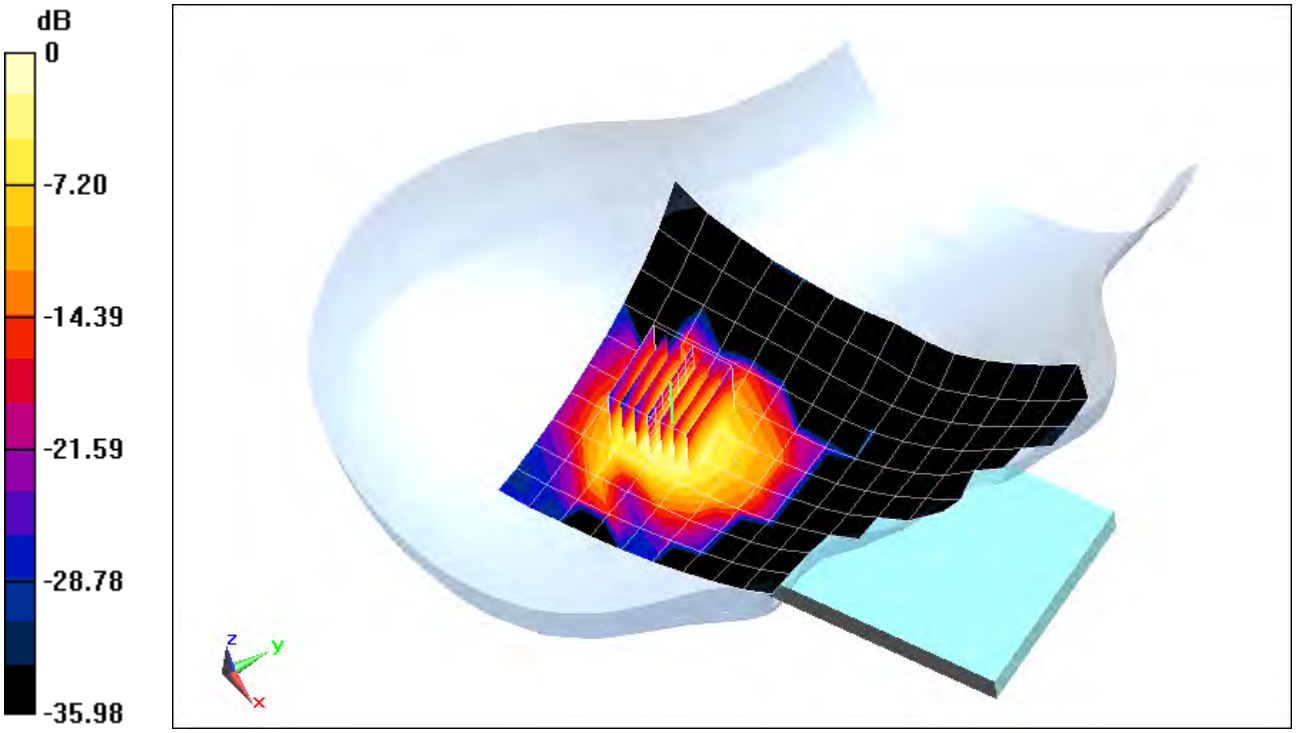
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.751 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.707; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 2, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps**

**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.56 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.474 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.197 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.260 W/kg = -5.85 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

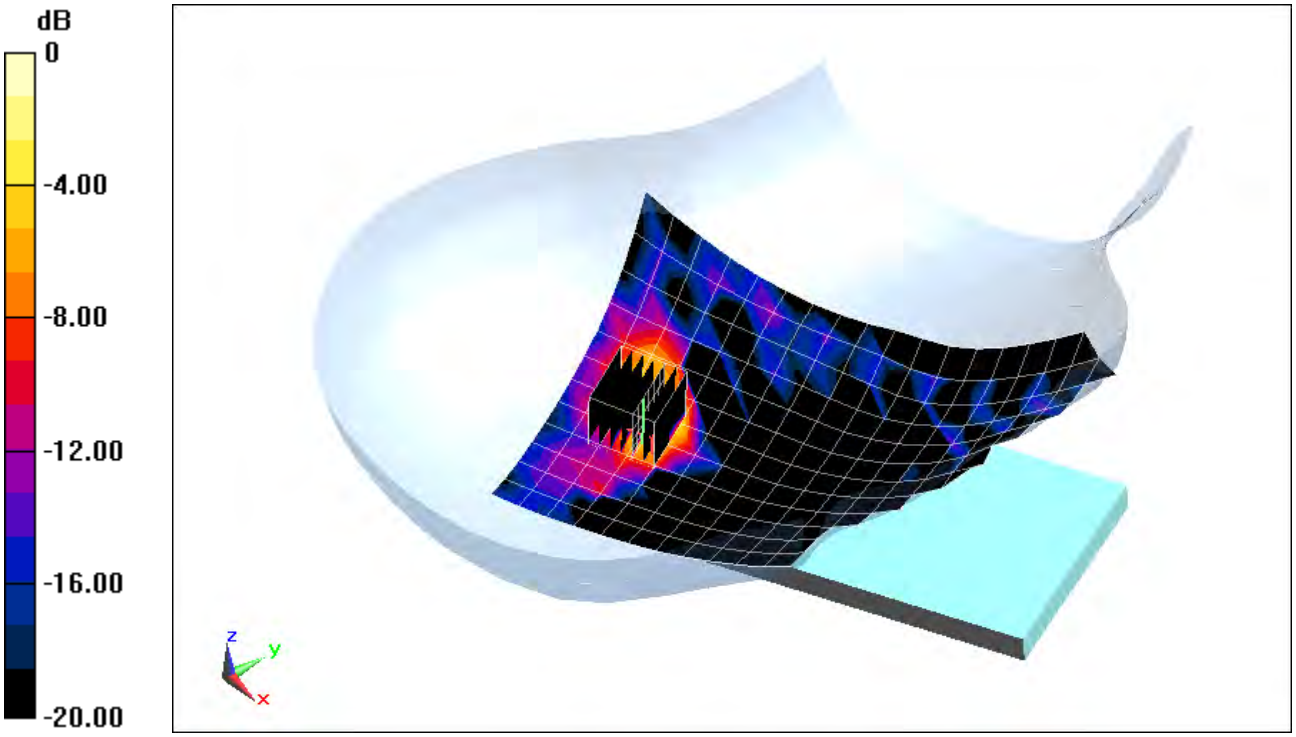
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5825 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5825 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.21 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.244; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 2, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 165, 6 Mbps

**Area Scan (13x22x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 4.050 V/m; Power Drift = 0.174 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.503 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.083 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.298 W/kg = -5.26 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

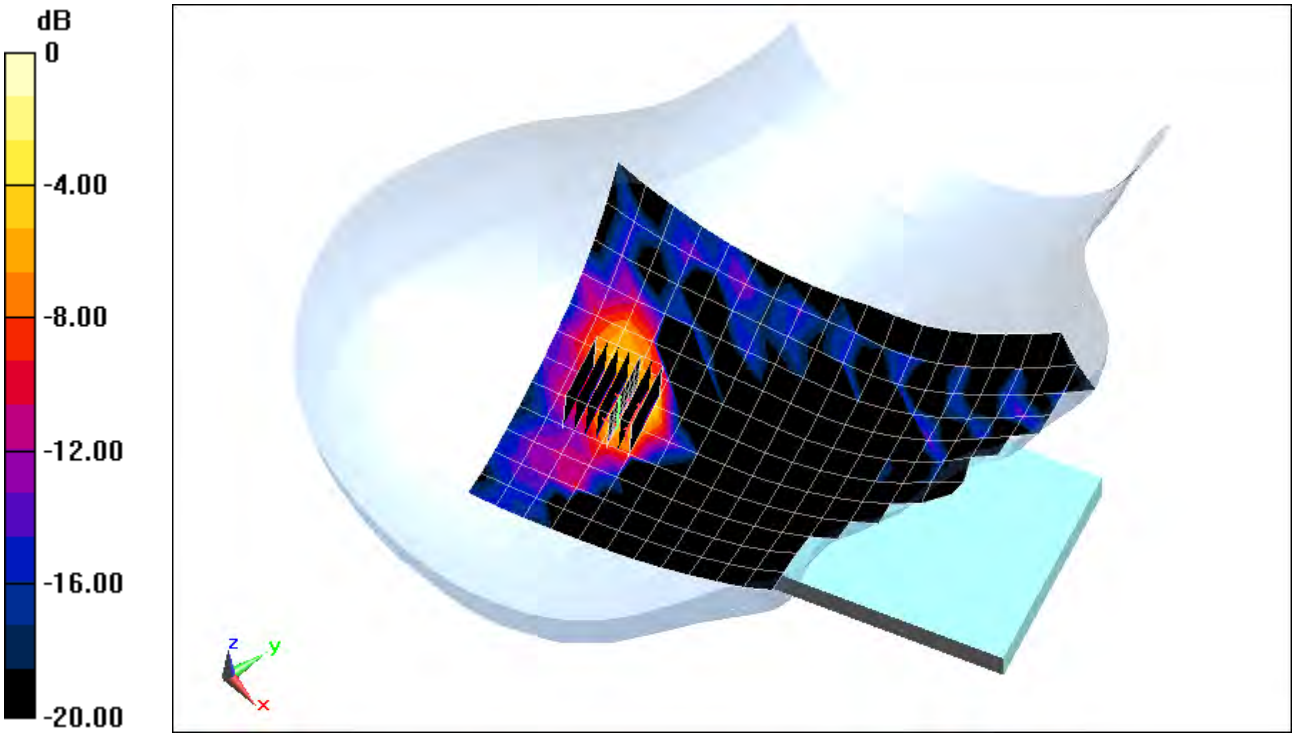
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a (0); Frequency: 5700 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5700 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.082 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.438; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Antenna 2, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 140, 6 Mbps

**Area Scan (13x22x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Reference Value = 4.558 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.571 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.098 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.349 W/kg = -4.57 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

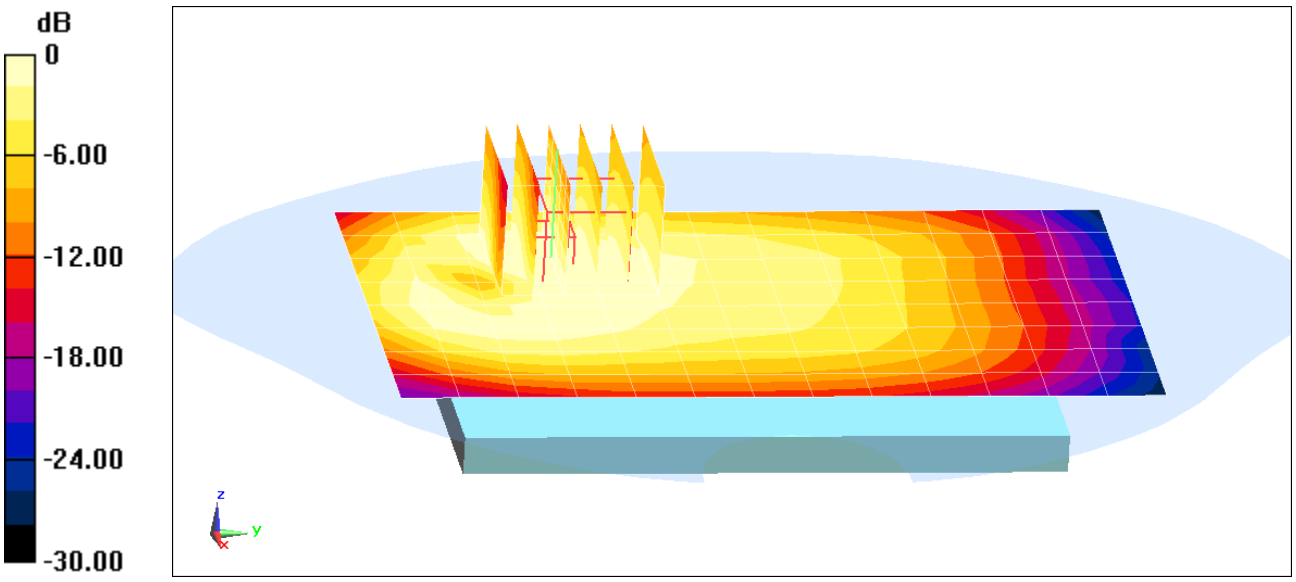
Communication System: UID 0, GSM (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.996; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.336 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.237 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.268 W/kg = -5.72 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

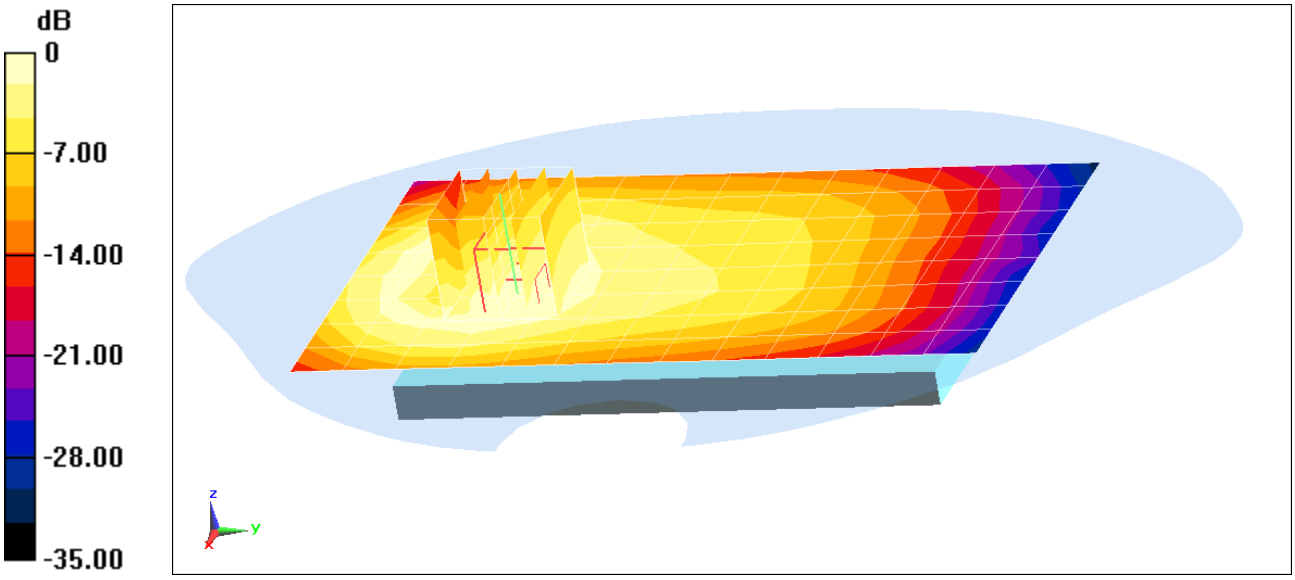
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.996; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.384 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.256 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.296 W/kg = -5.29 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

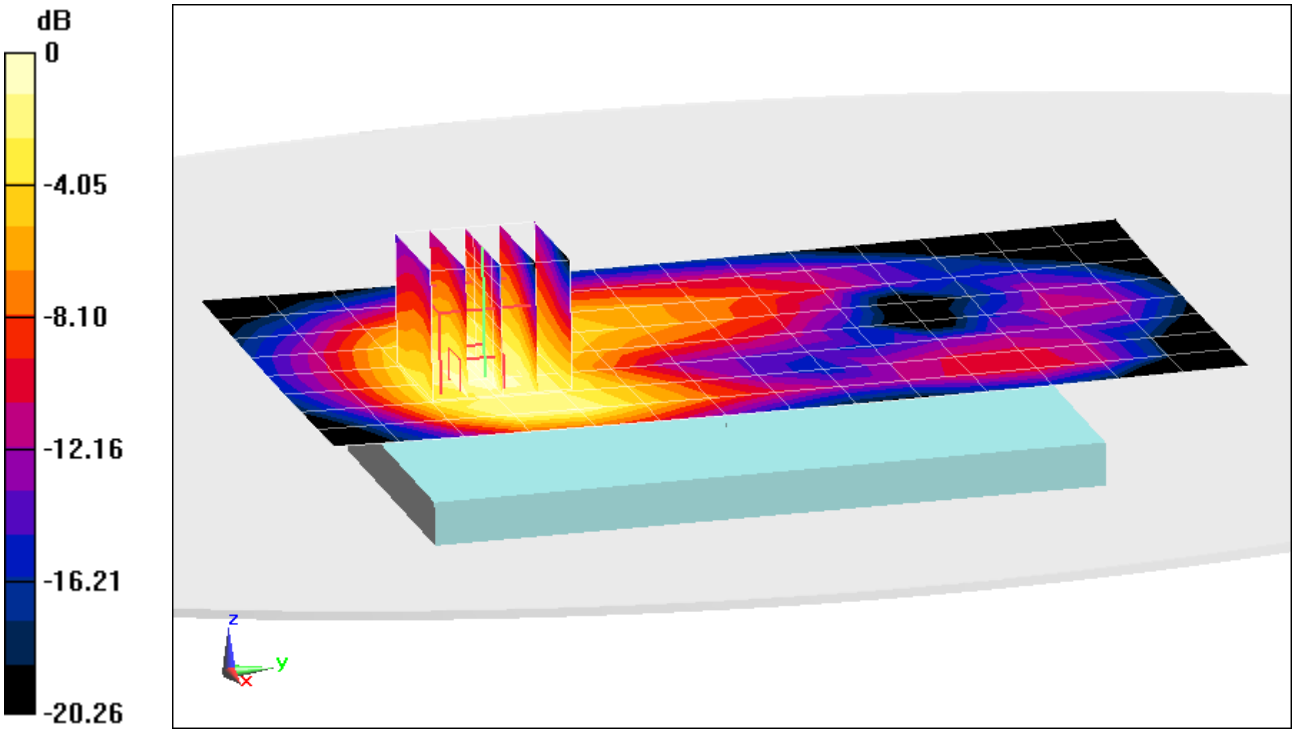
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.489 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.908; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 11.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.305 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.189 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.216 W/kg = -6.66 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

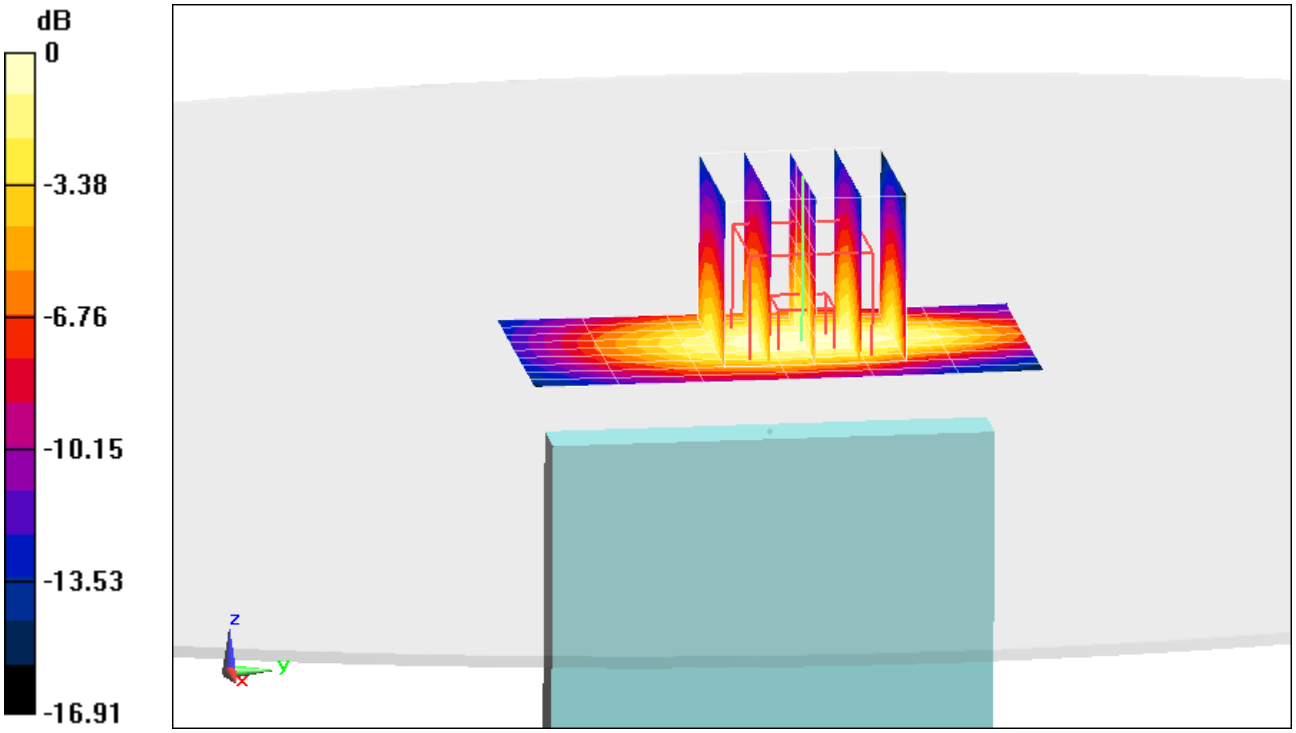
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.76
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.489 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.908; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

**Area Scan (10x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.81 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.833 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.529 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.639 W/kg = -1.94 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

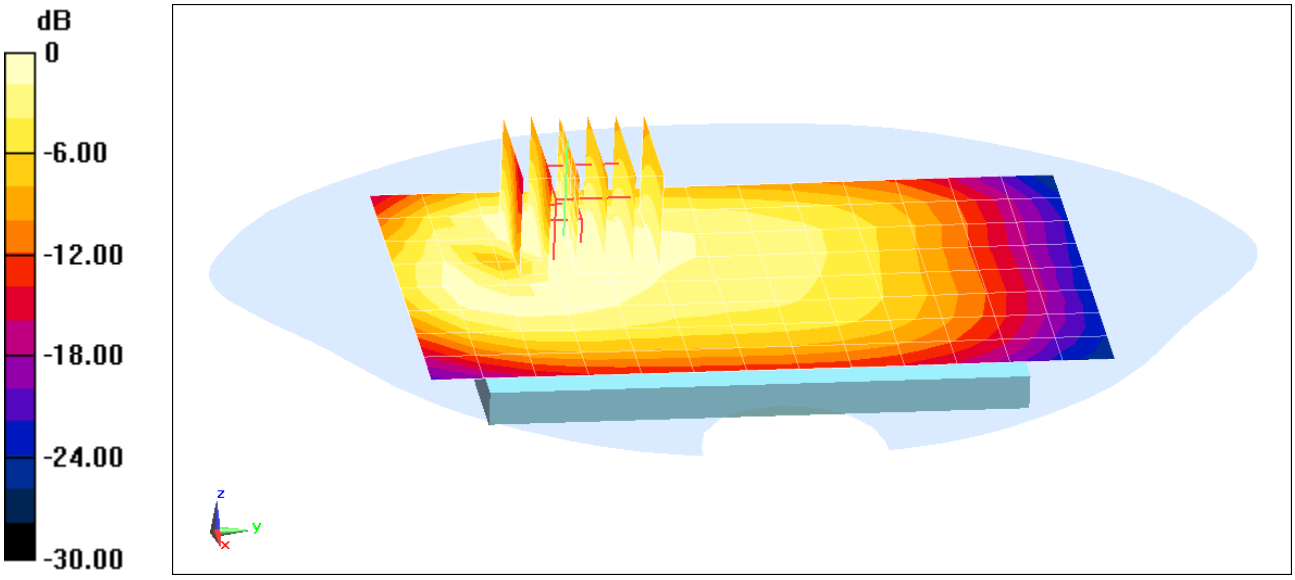
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.996; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.26 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.466 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.324 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.367 W/kg = -4.35 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

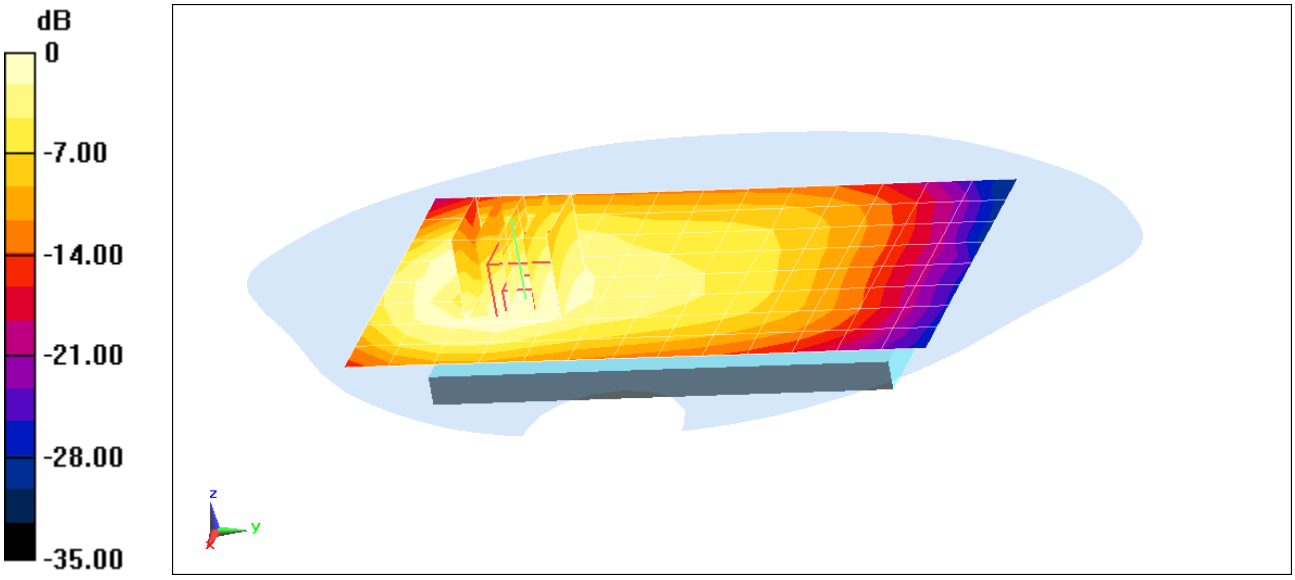
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.996; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.533 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.367 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.418 W/kg = -3.79 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

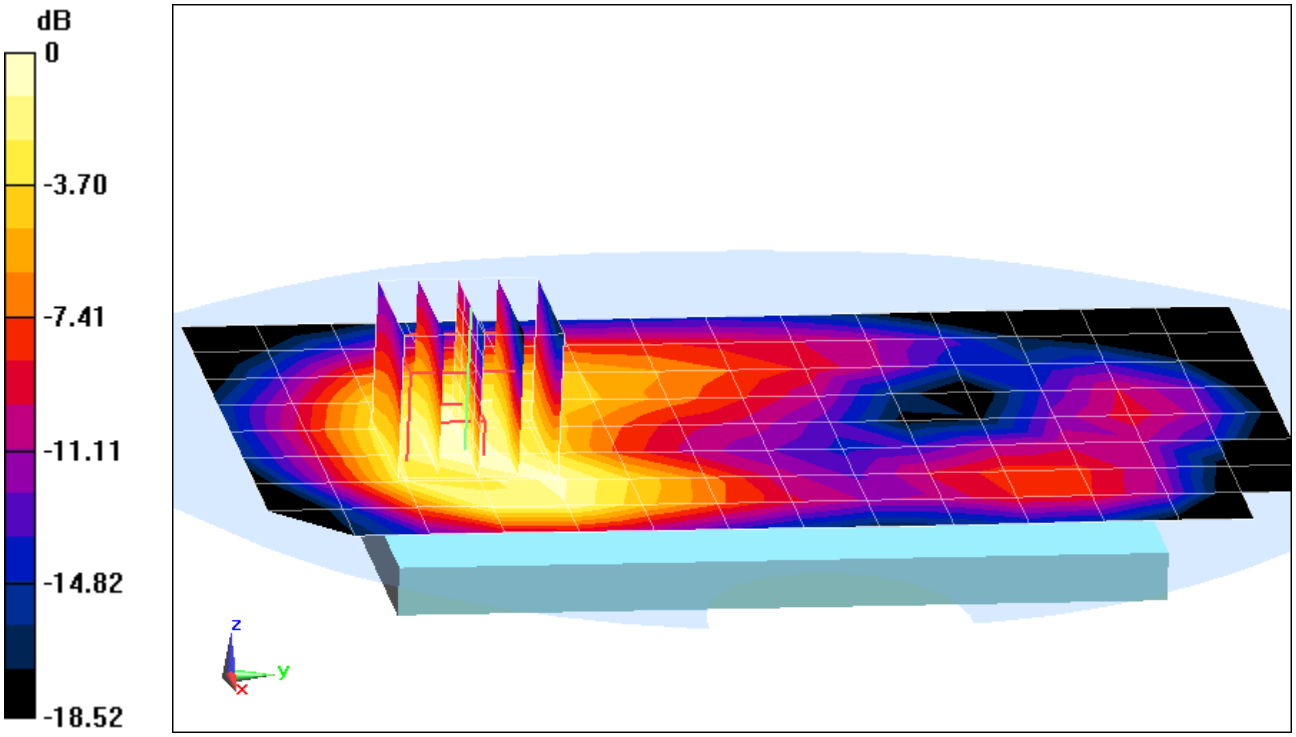
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.544 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.756; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.03 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.418 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.273 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.321 W/kg = -4.93 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

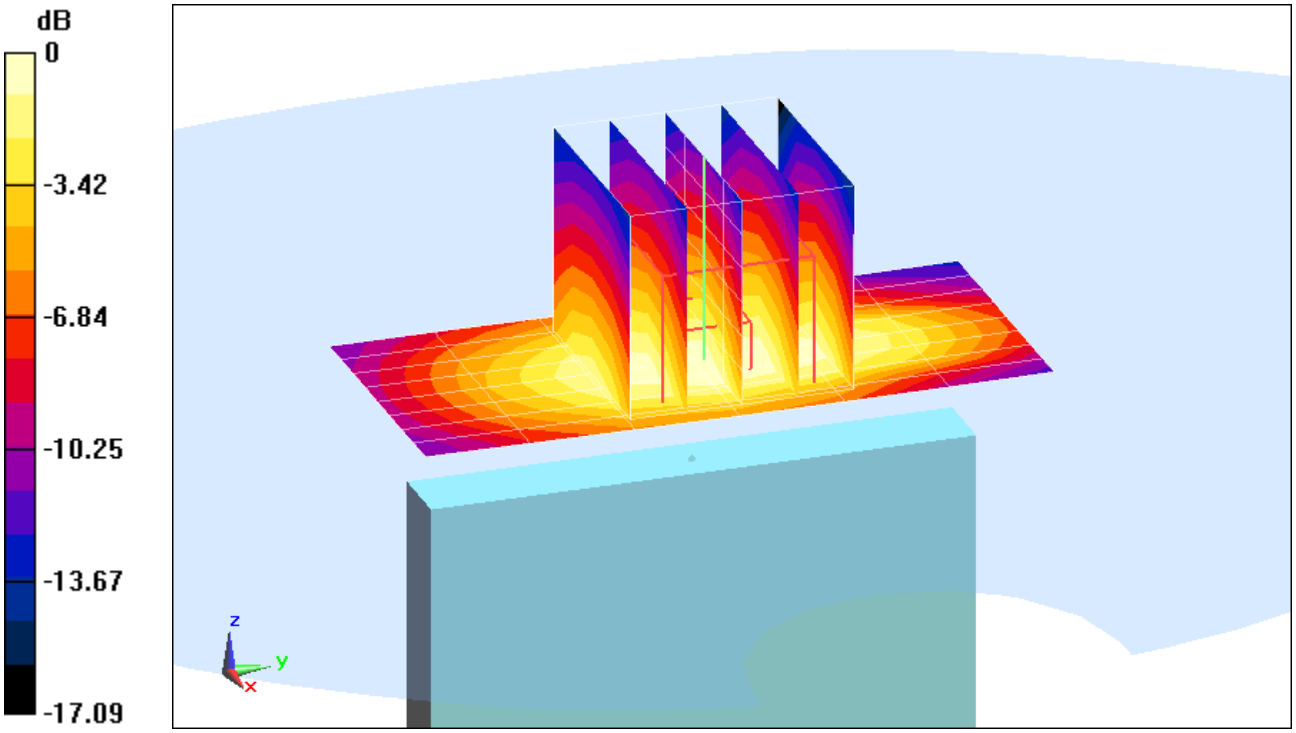
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.544 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.756; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch

**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 19.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.828 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.631 W/kg = -2.00 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

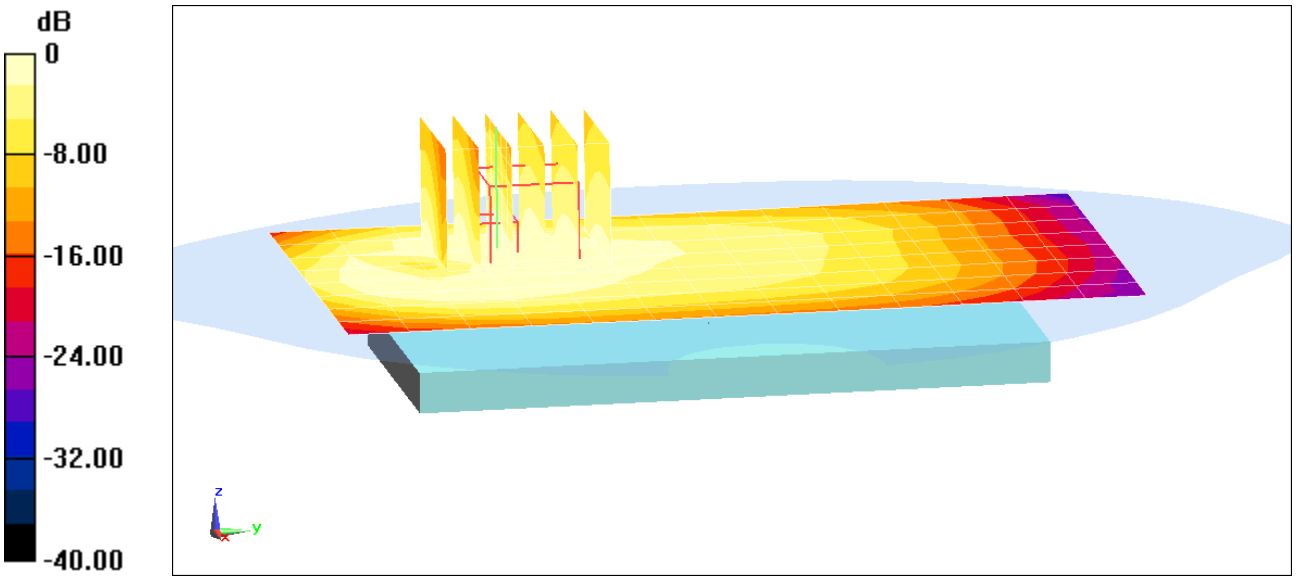
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.997; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 16.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.368 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.252 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.287 W/kg = -5.42 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

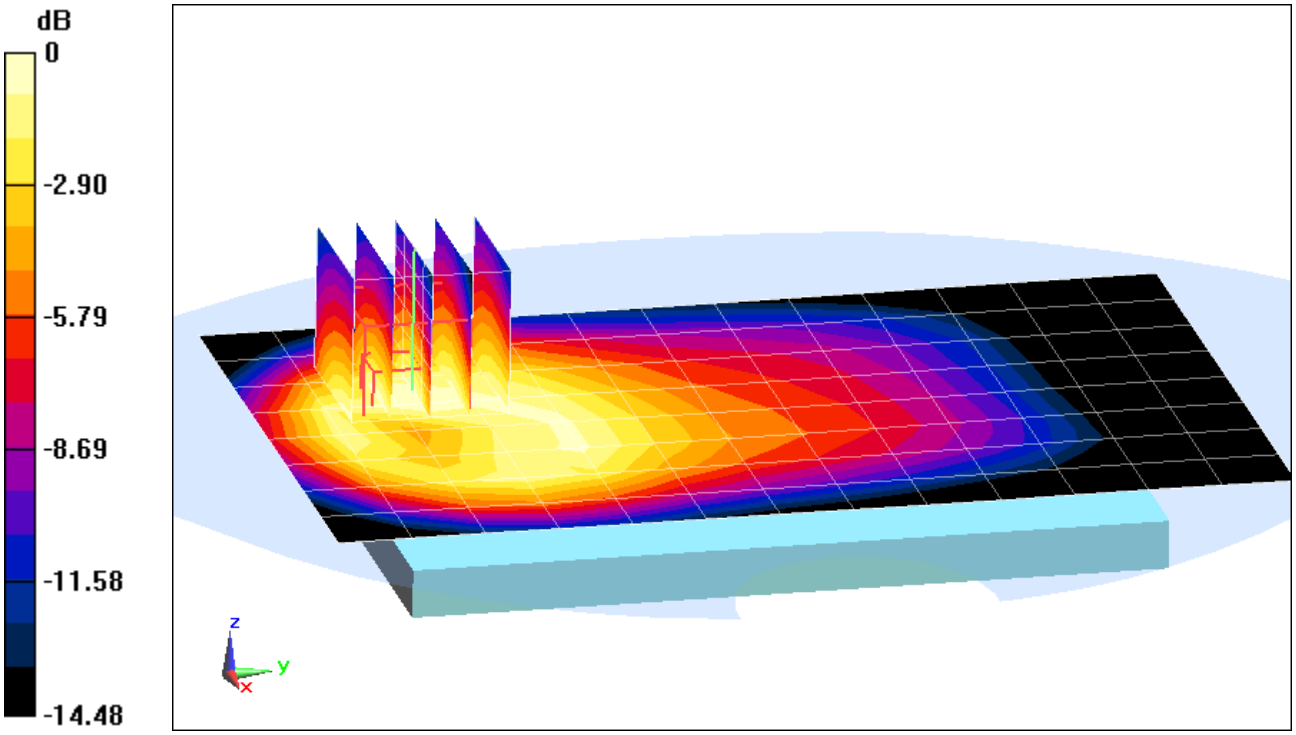
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.998 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.997; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.523 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.320 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.376 W/kg = -4.25 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

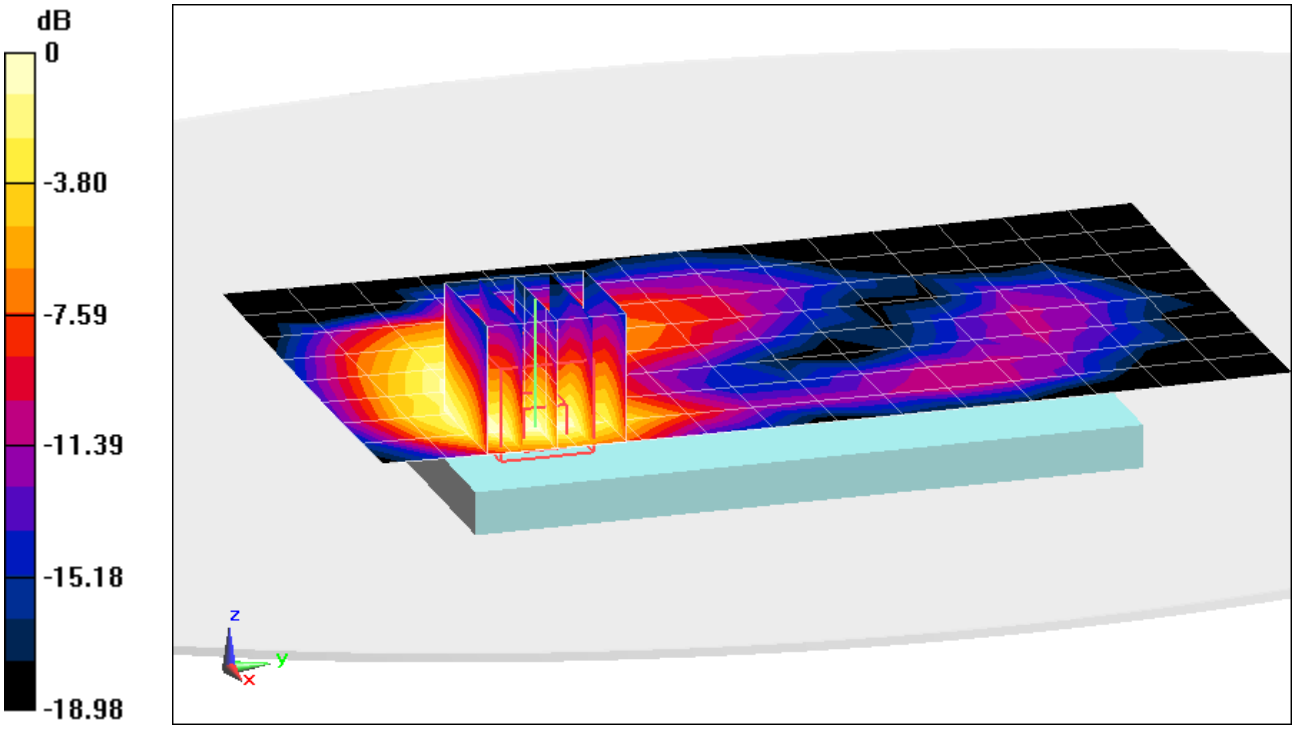
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.43 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.102; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 14.53 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.515 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.276 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.0570 W/kg = -12.44 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F238A**

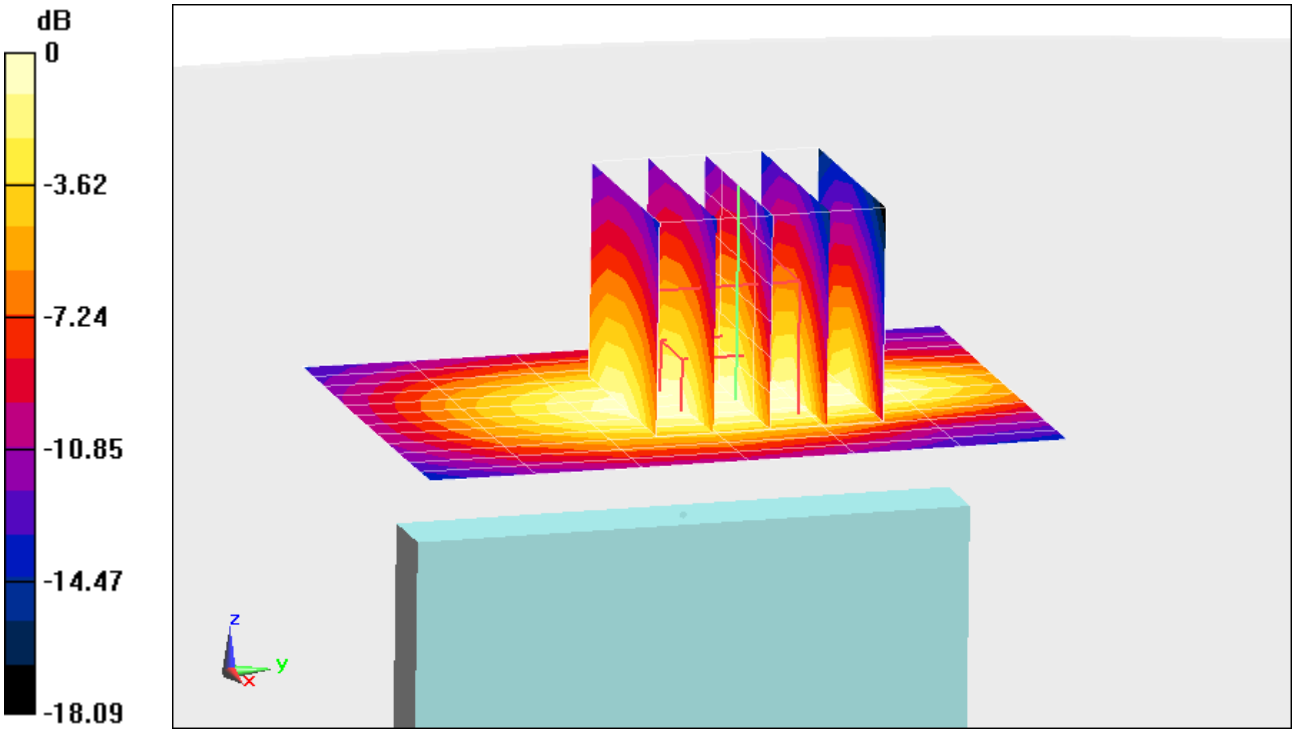
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS) (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.43 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.102; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (13x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 18.38 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.740 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.471 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.555 W/kg = -2.56 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

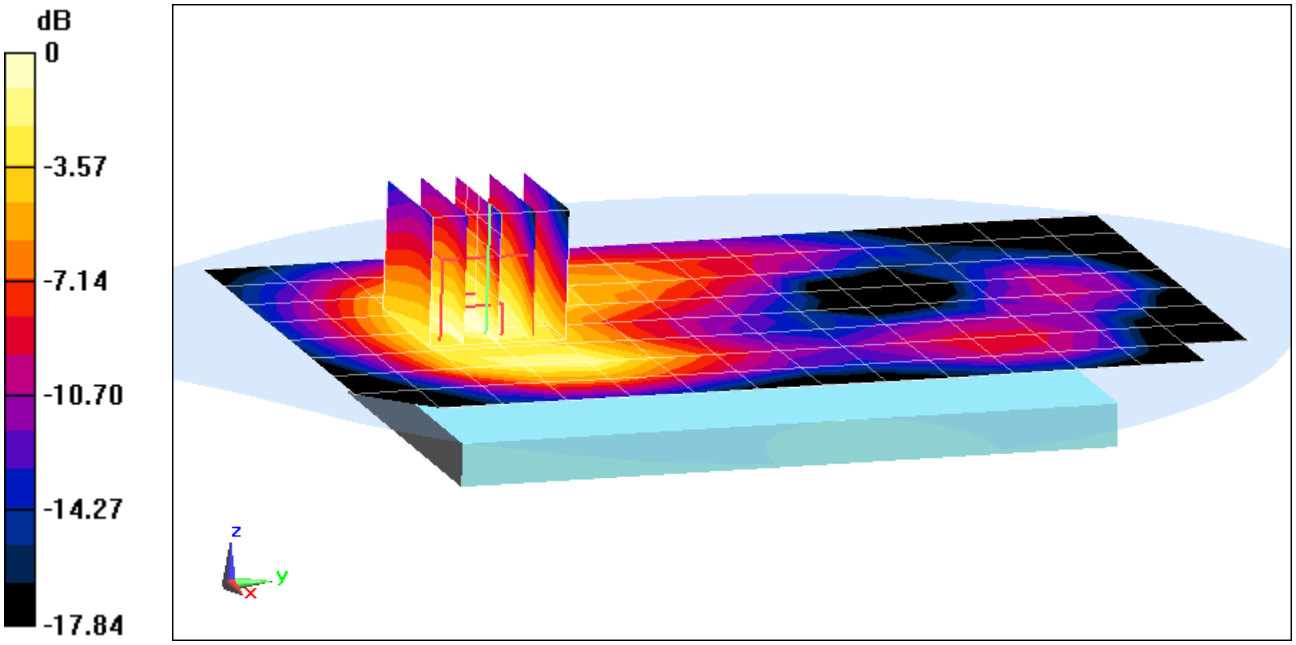
Communication System: UID 0, LTE B2 (PCS) 20 MHz; Frequency: 1860 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.505 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.259; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.342 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.224 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.259 W/kg = -5.87 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

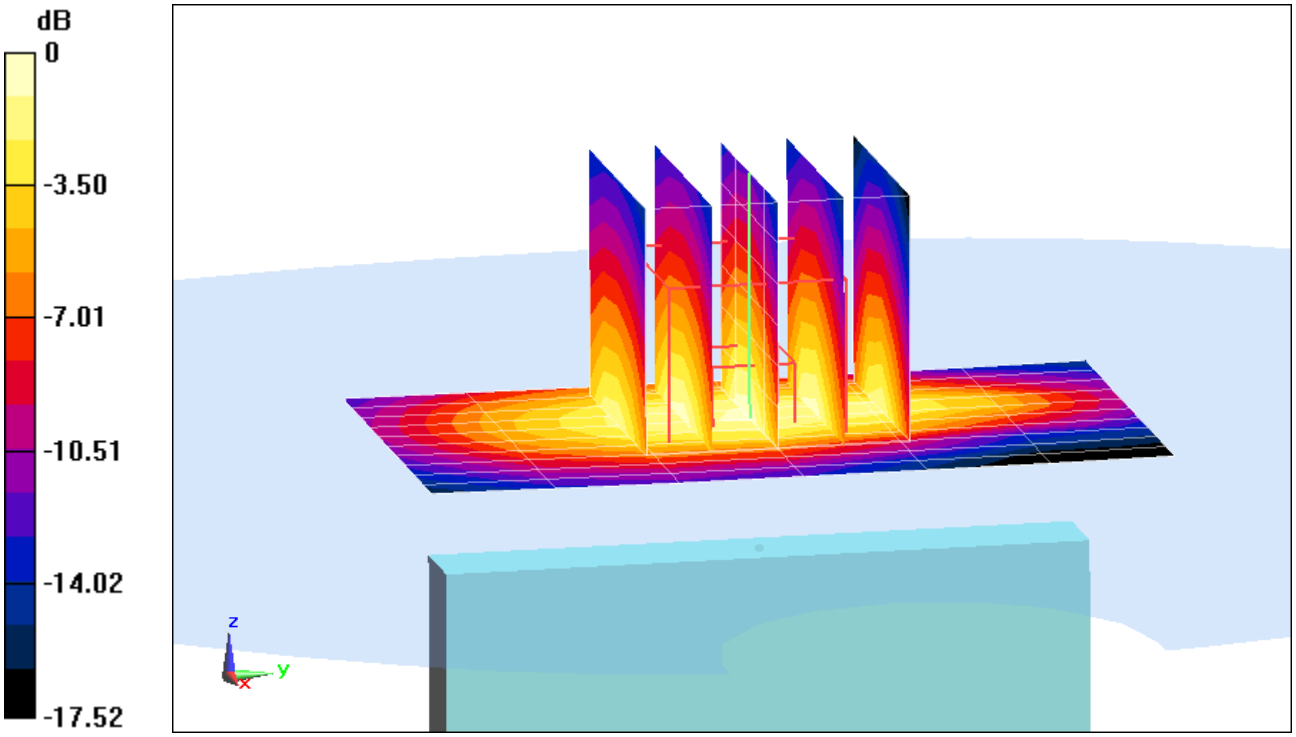
Communication System: UID 0, LTE B2 (PCS) 20 MHz; Frequency: 1860 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.505 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.259; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch**
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

**Area Scan (11x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 21.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.06 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.642 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.767 W/kg = -1.15 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F2279**

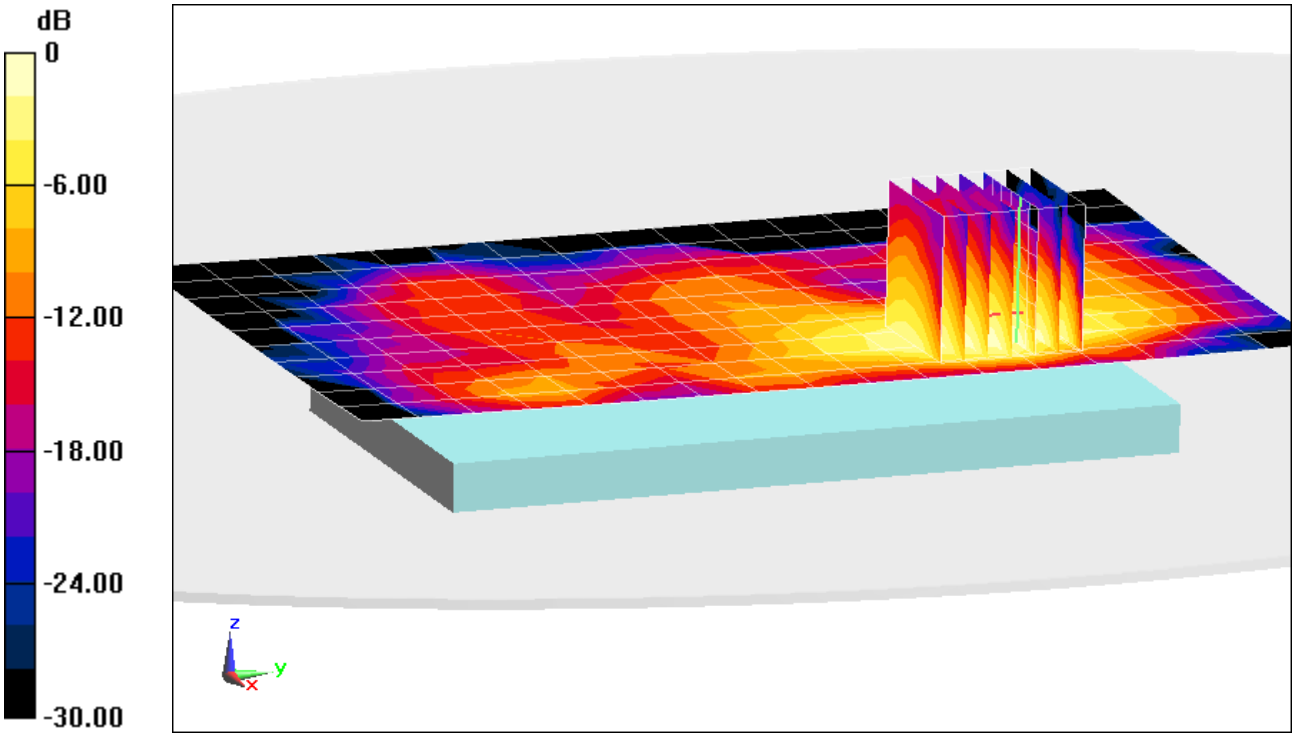
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b (0); Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.954 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.99; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.340 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.143 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.069 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.0879 W/kg = -10.56 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

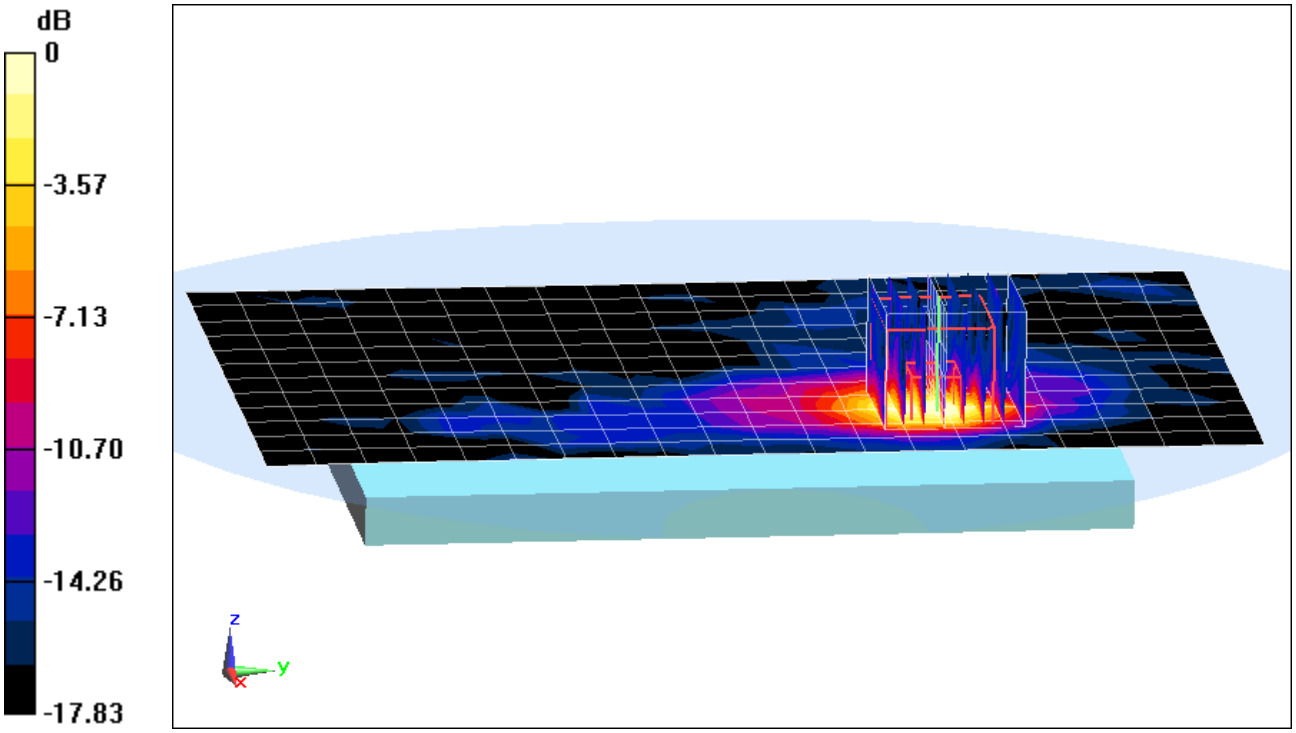
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.829 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.499; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 5.535 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.862 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.153 W/kg**




0 dB = 0.363 W/kg = -4.40 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

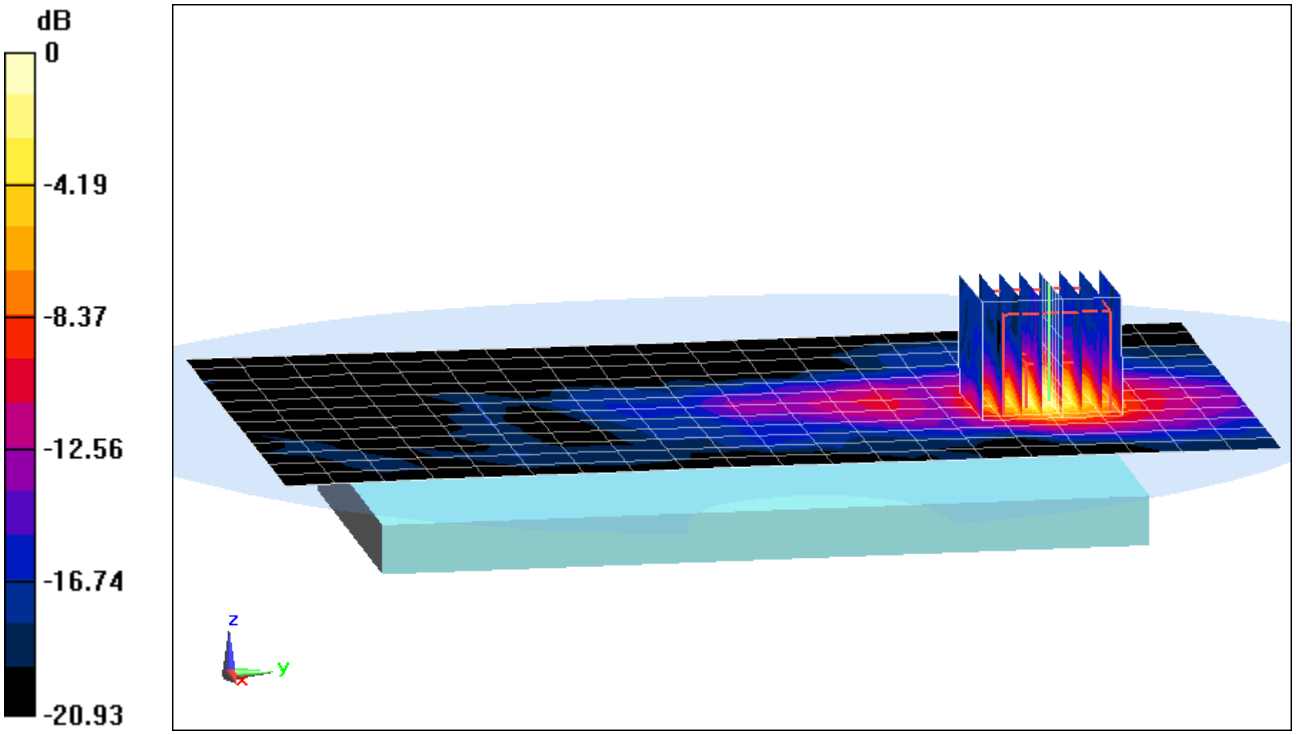
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5700 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5700 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.78 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.55; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 2, 5.5 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 140, 6 Mbps

**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 8.851 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.59 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.403 W/kg**




0 dB = 1.03 W/kg = 0.13 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

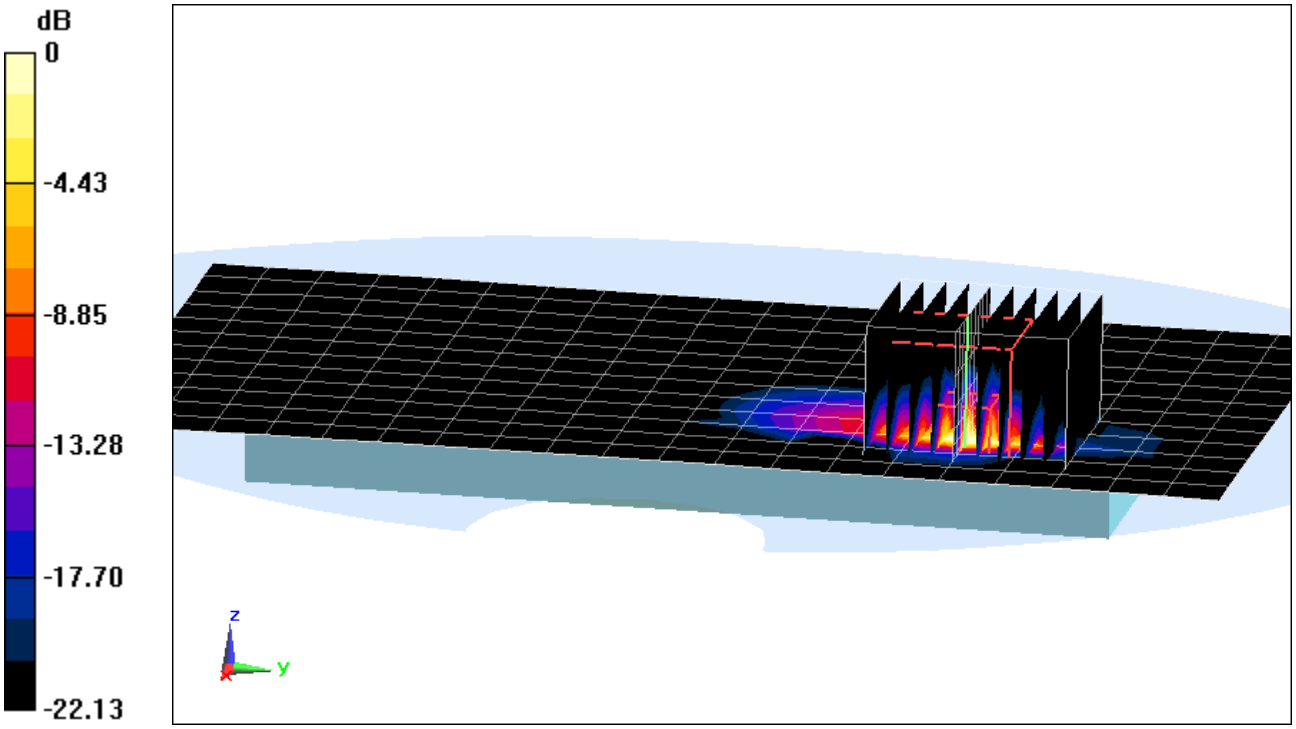
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5745 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.829 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.499; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.8 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side

**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (10x10x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 17.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.1 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 0.259 W/kg**




0 dB = 3.22 W/kg = 5.08 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMN915G; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F227C**

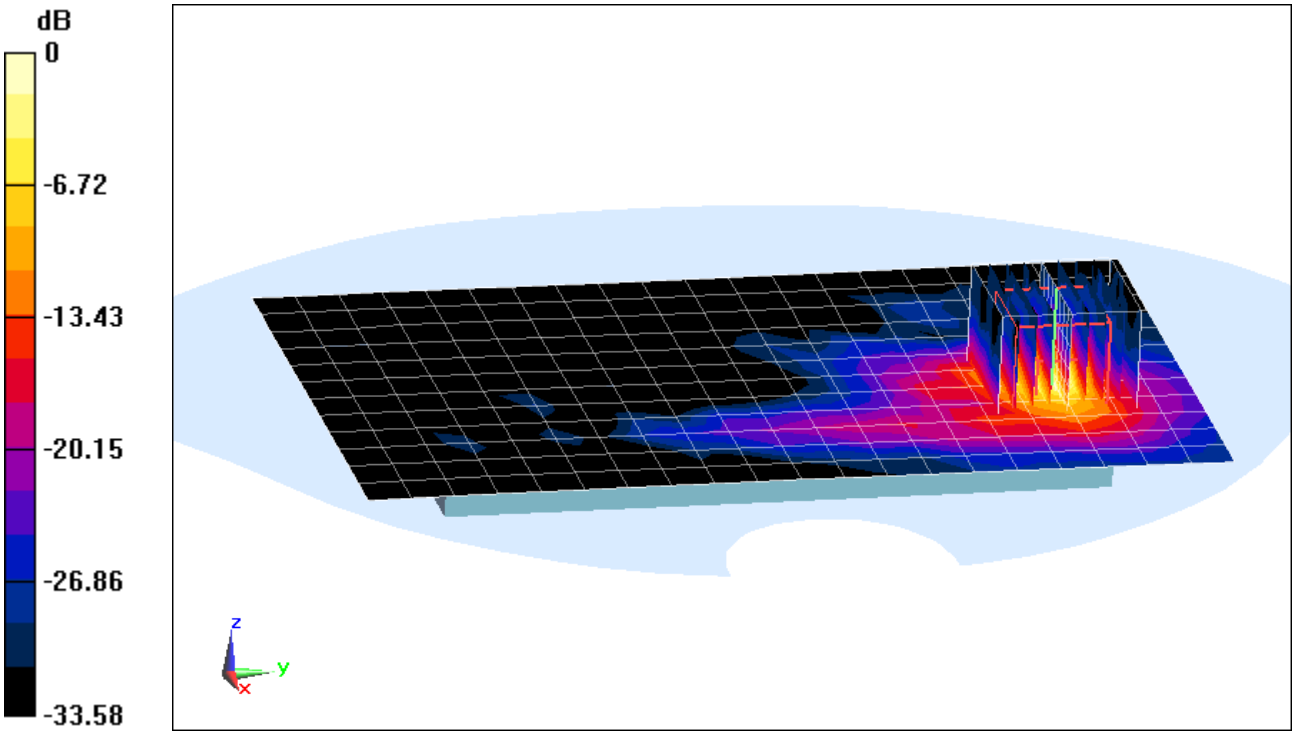
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5700 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5700 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.78 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.55; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 2, 5.5 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 140, 6 Mbps, Back Side

**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 35.70 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 46.6 W/kg
**SAR(10 g) = 1.24 W/kg**




0 dB = 13.9 W/kg = 11.43 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132**

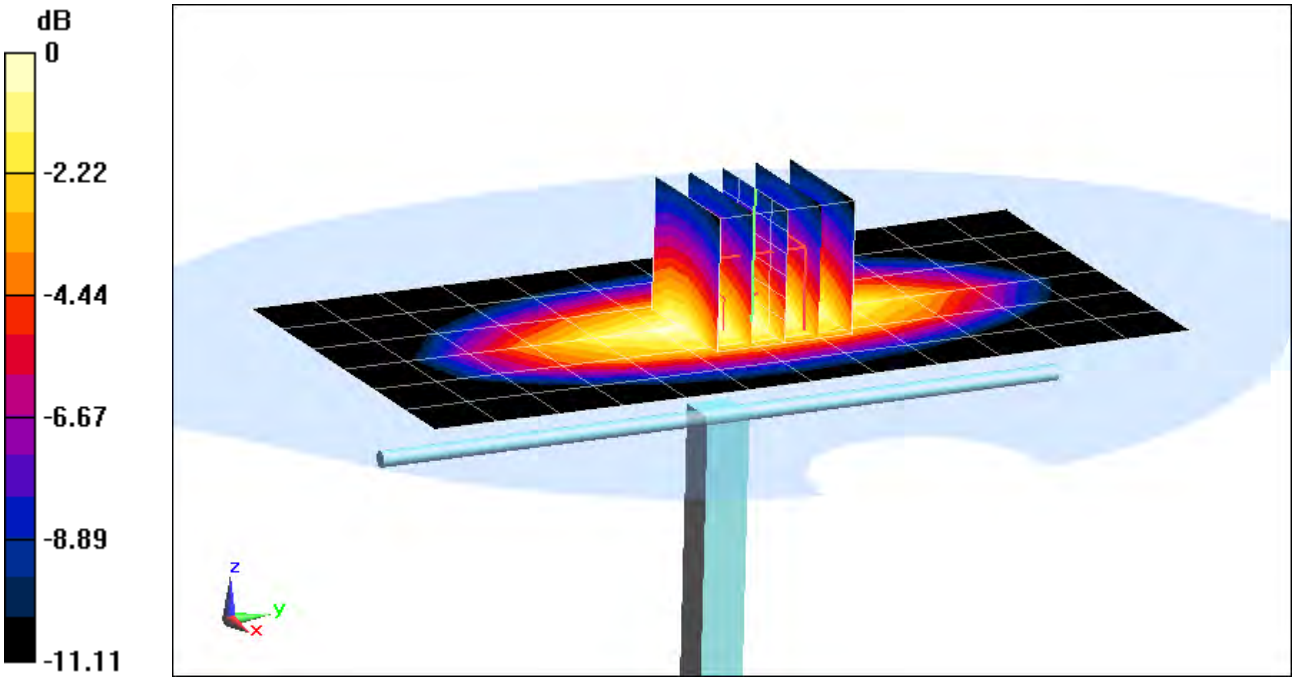
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.911 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 42.176; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-15-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.970 W/kg**
Deviation 4.64%




0 dB = 1.12 W/kg = 0.49 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008**

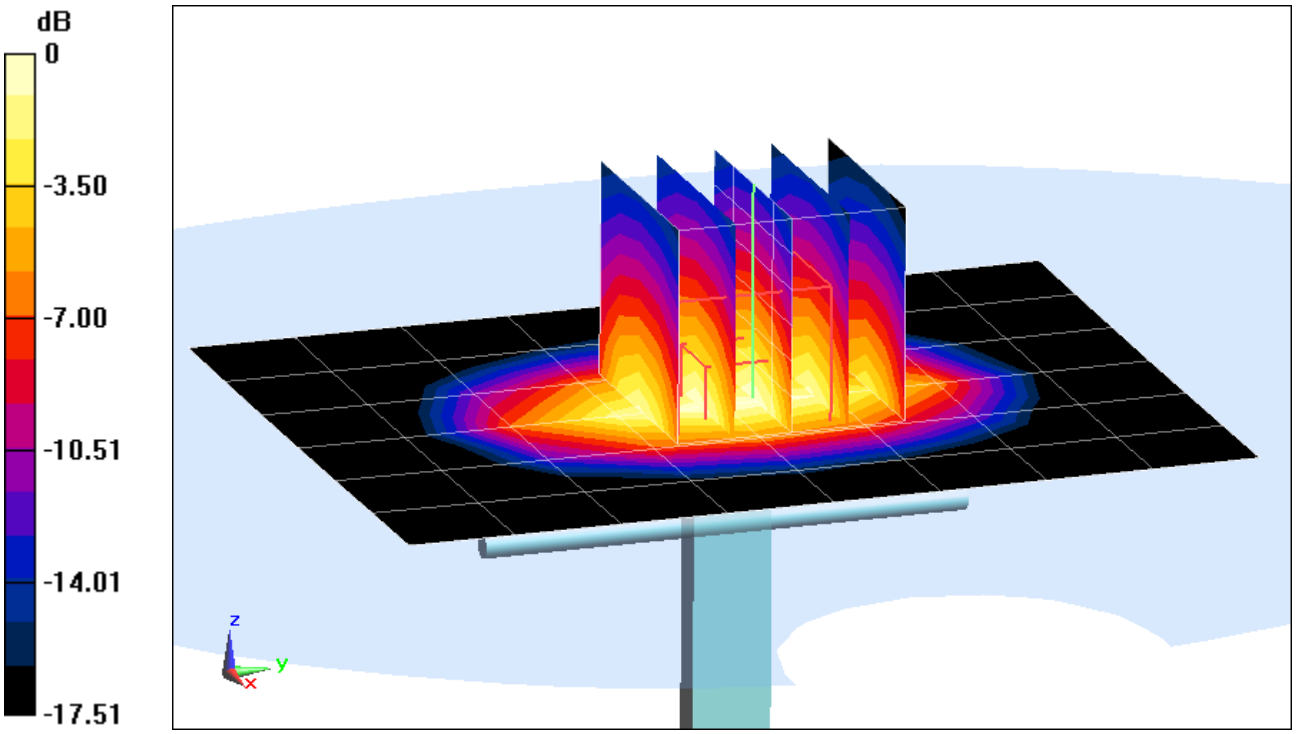
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.357 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.027; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.25 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.51 W/kg**
Deviation = -4.88%




0 dB = 4.33 W/kg = 6.36 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

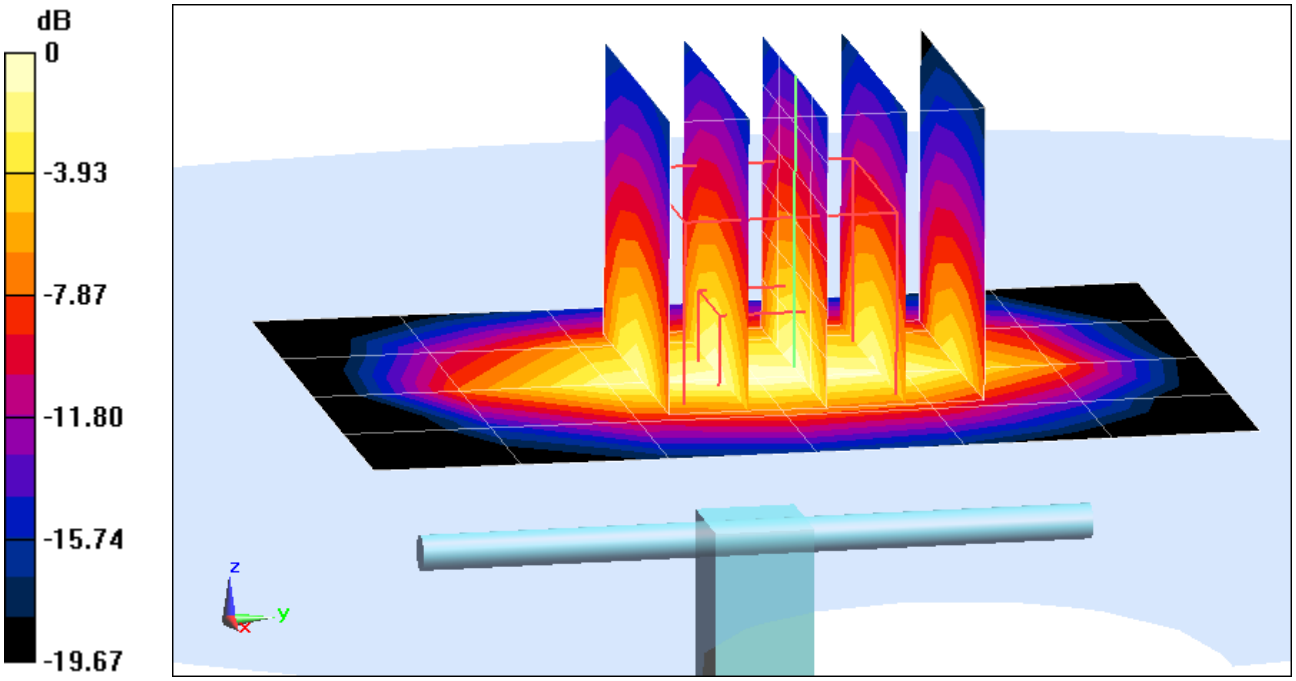
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.411 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.973; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.88 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 3.76 W/kg**
Deviation = -7.62%




0 dB = 4.70 W/kg = 6.72 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797**

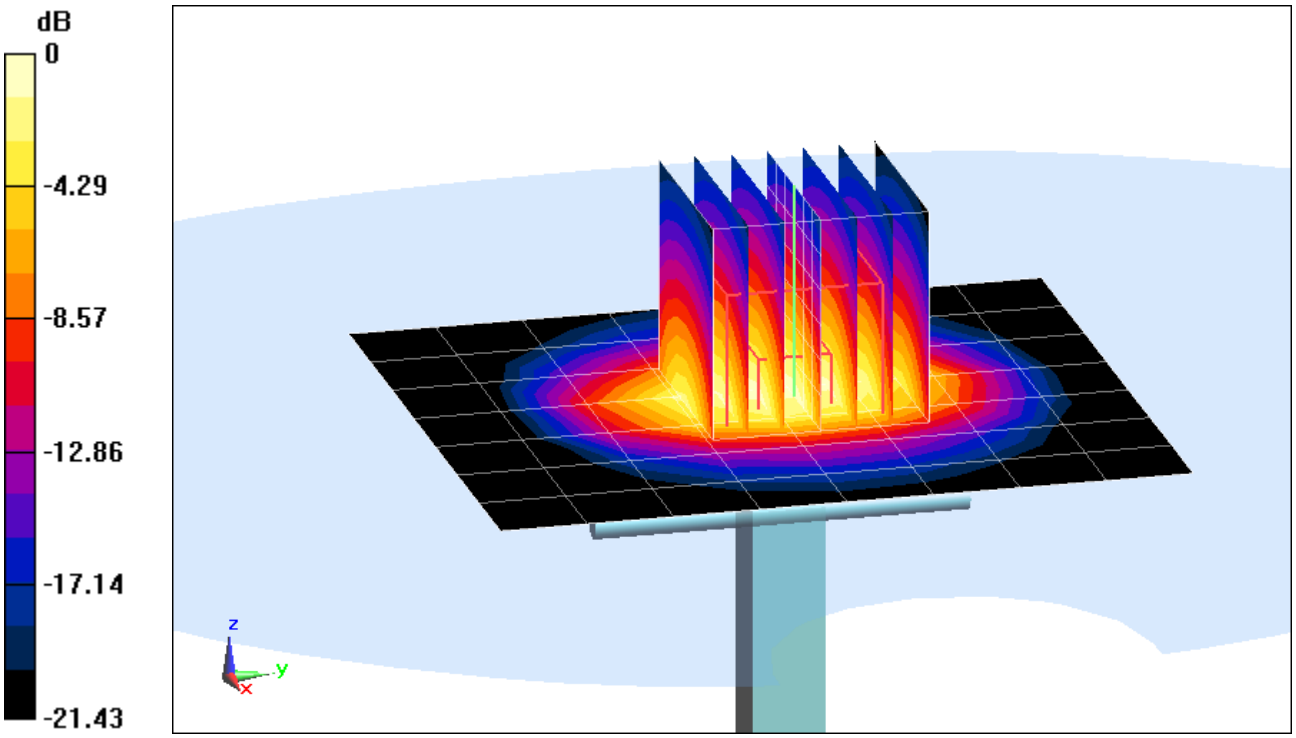
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.79 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 40.574; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.45, 4.45, 4.45); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 5.33 W/kg**
Deviation = 2.90%




0 dB = 6.95 W/kg = 8.42 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

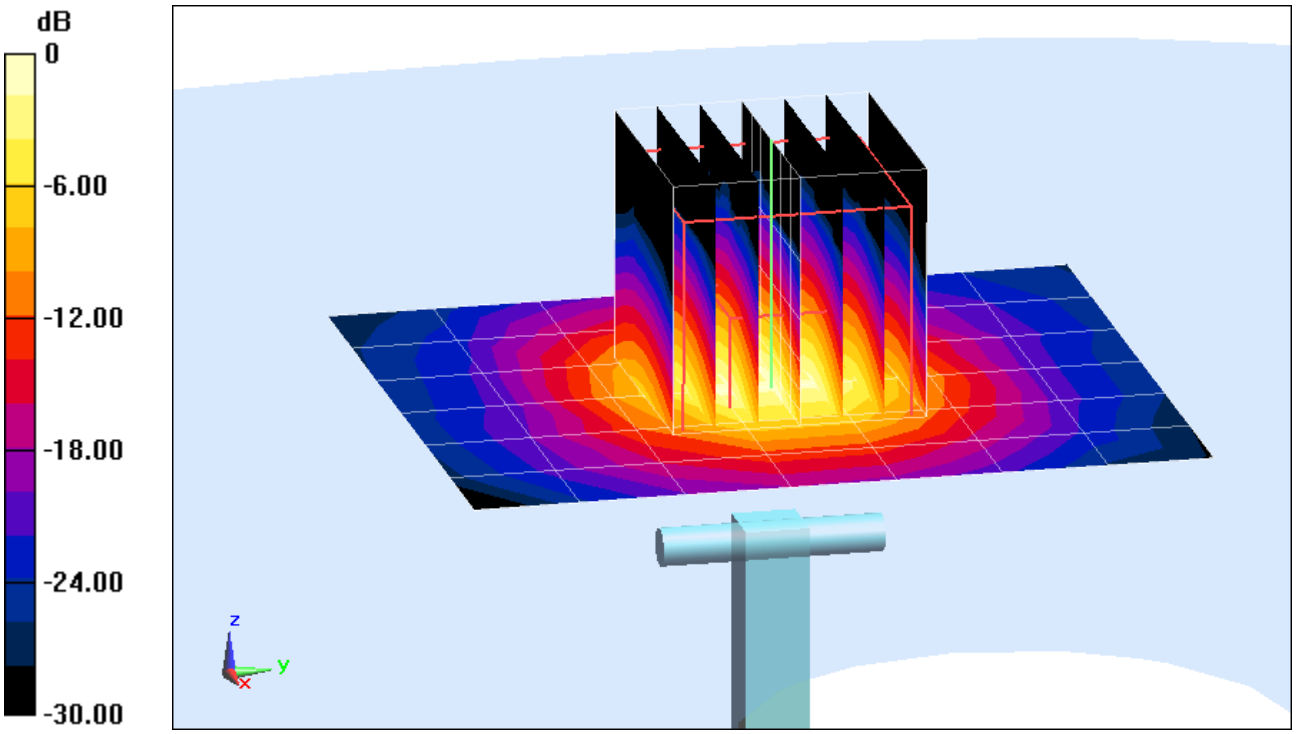
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.567 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 37.076; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5200 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.54 W/kg**
Deviation = -3.33%




0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

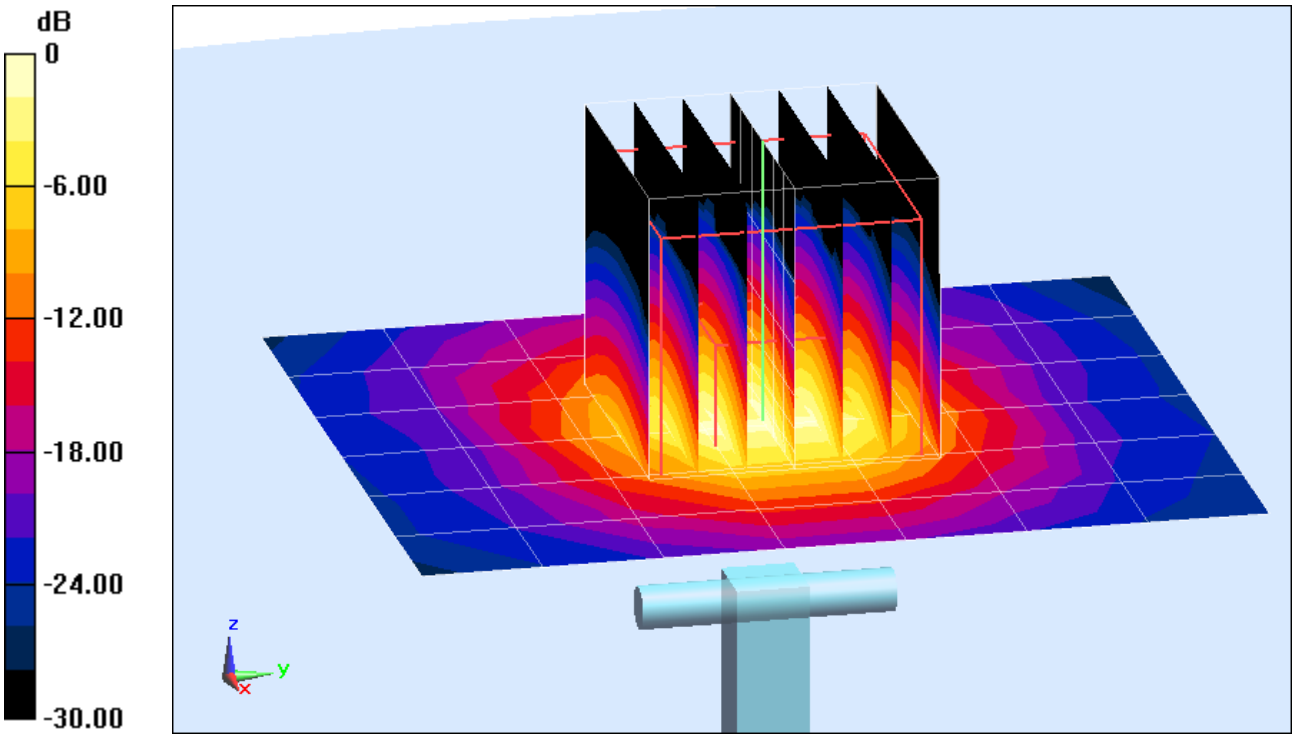
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.66 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.974; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg**
Deviation = -1.93%




0 dB = 21.0 W/kg = 13.22 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

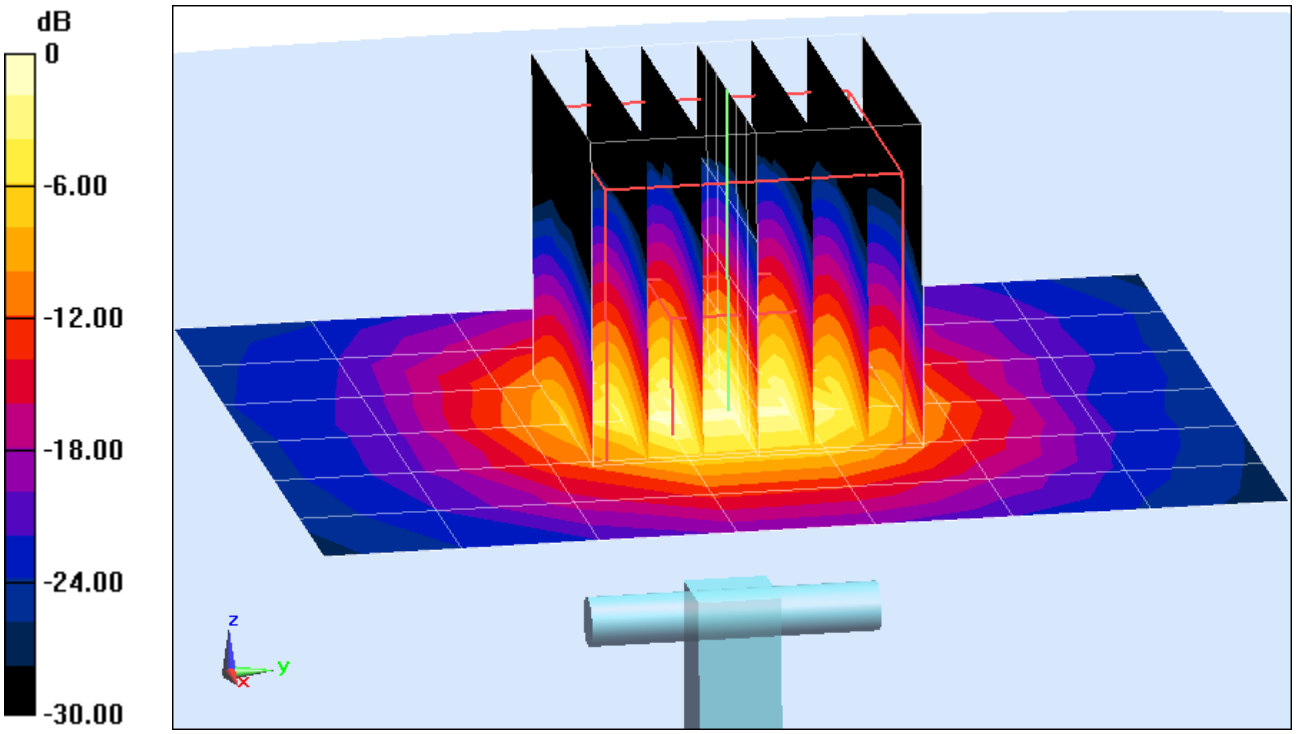
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.871 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.69; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5500 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.23 W/kg**
Deviation -2.37%




0 dB = 21.5 W/kg = 13.32 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

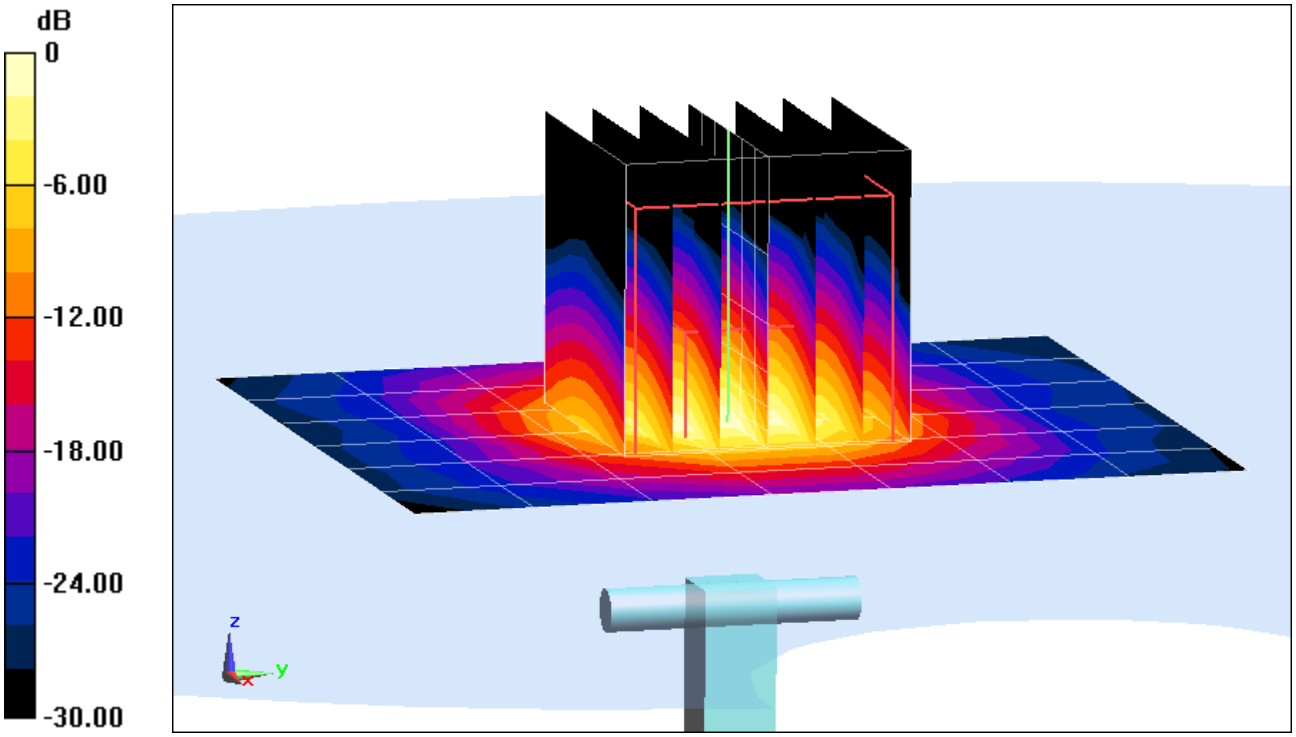
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.976 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.541; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.18 W/kg**
Deviation = -2.04%




0 dB = 21.3 W/kg = 13.28 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

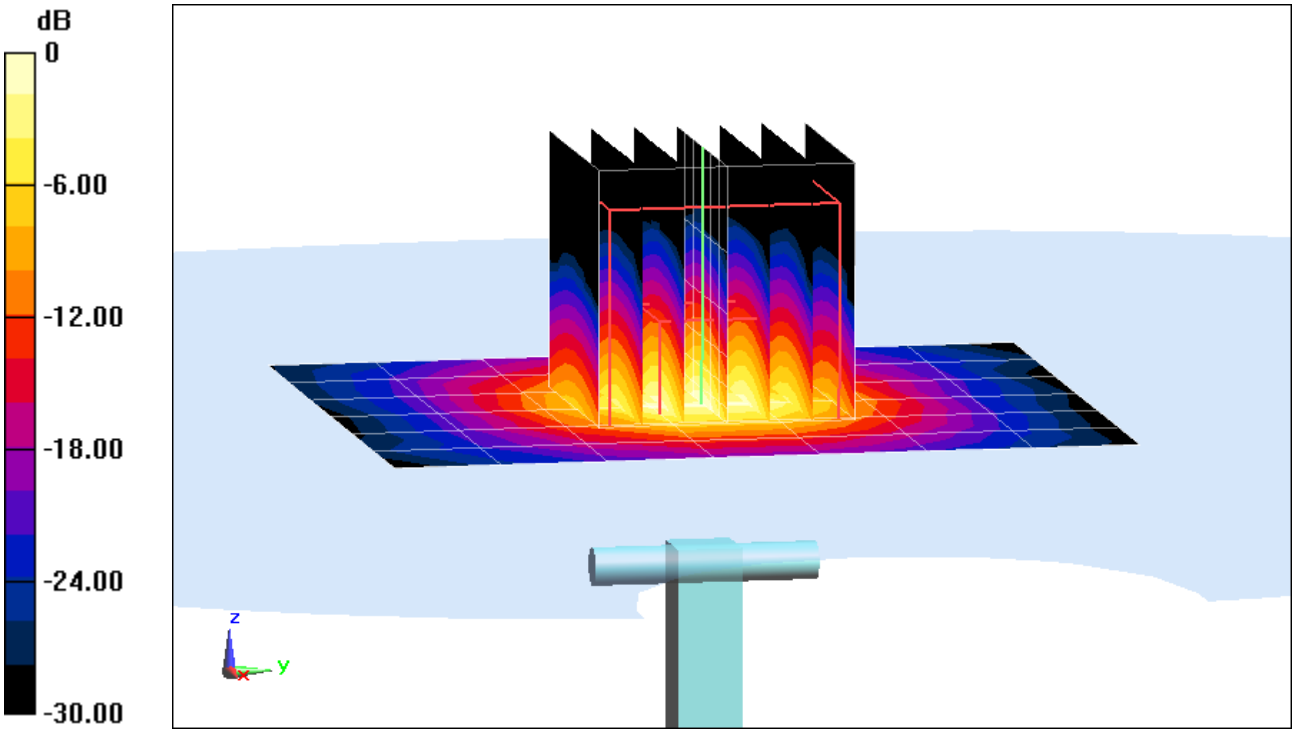
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.18 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 36.307; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.39 W/kg**
Deviation = -6.81%




0 dB = 19.6 W/kg = 12.92 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119**

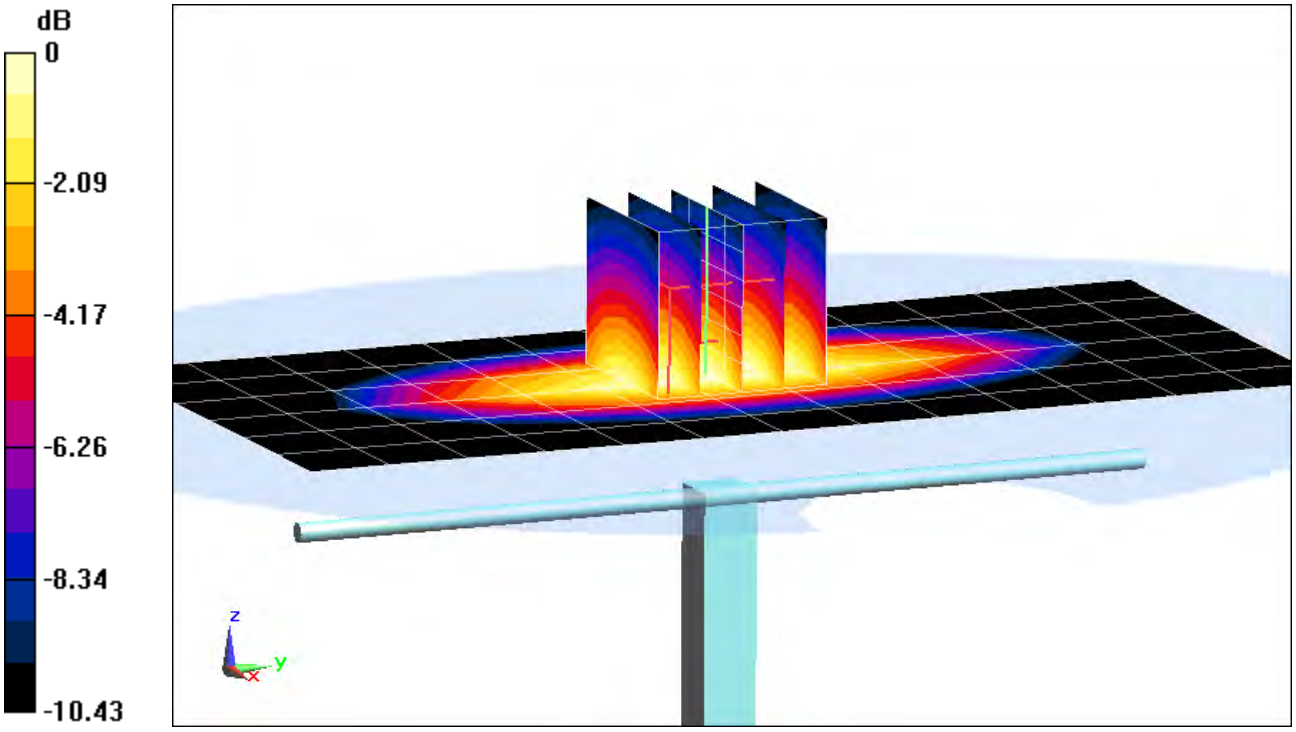
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.997 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.013; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 0.912 W/kg**
Deviation = -2.36%




0 dB = 1.07 W/kg = 0.29 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: 1008**

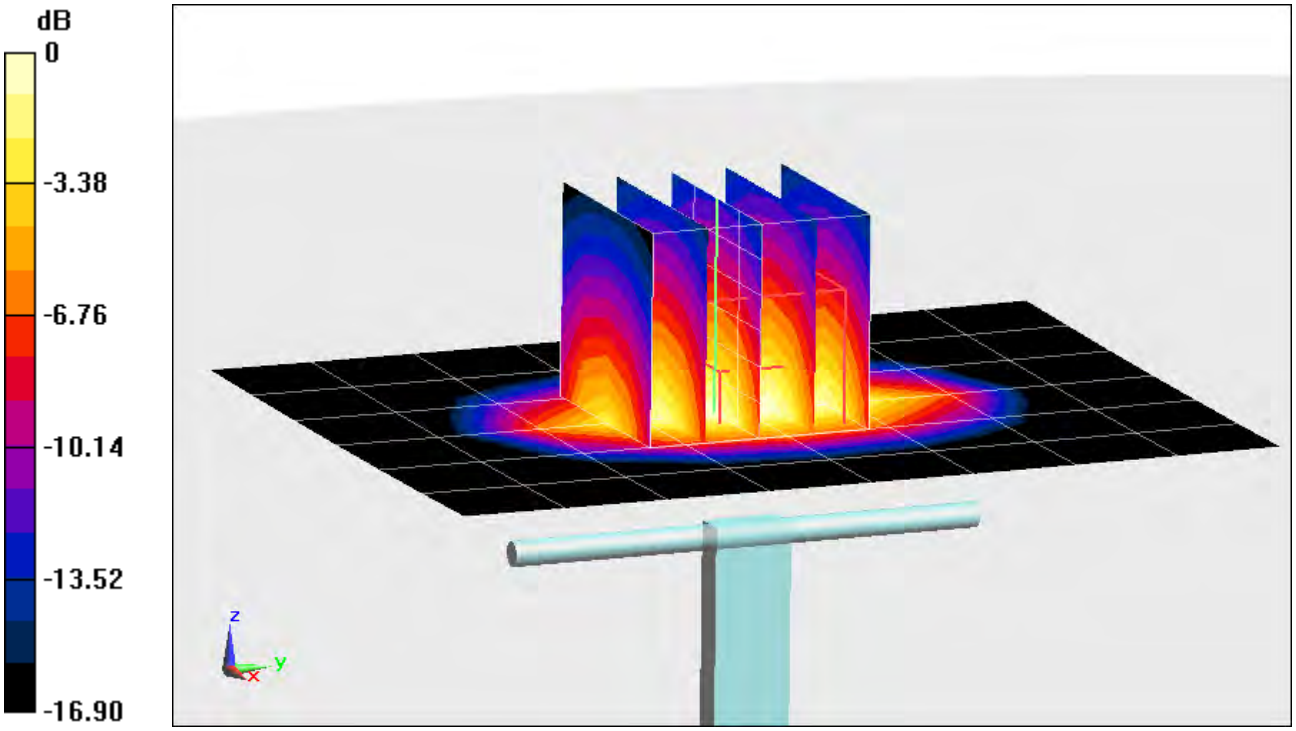
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.448 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.043; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(4.93, 4.93, 4.93); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.92 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4 W/kg**
Deviation = 6.38%




0 dB = 4.91 W/kg = 6.91 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141**

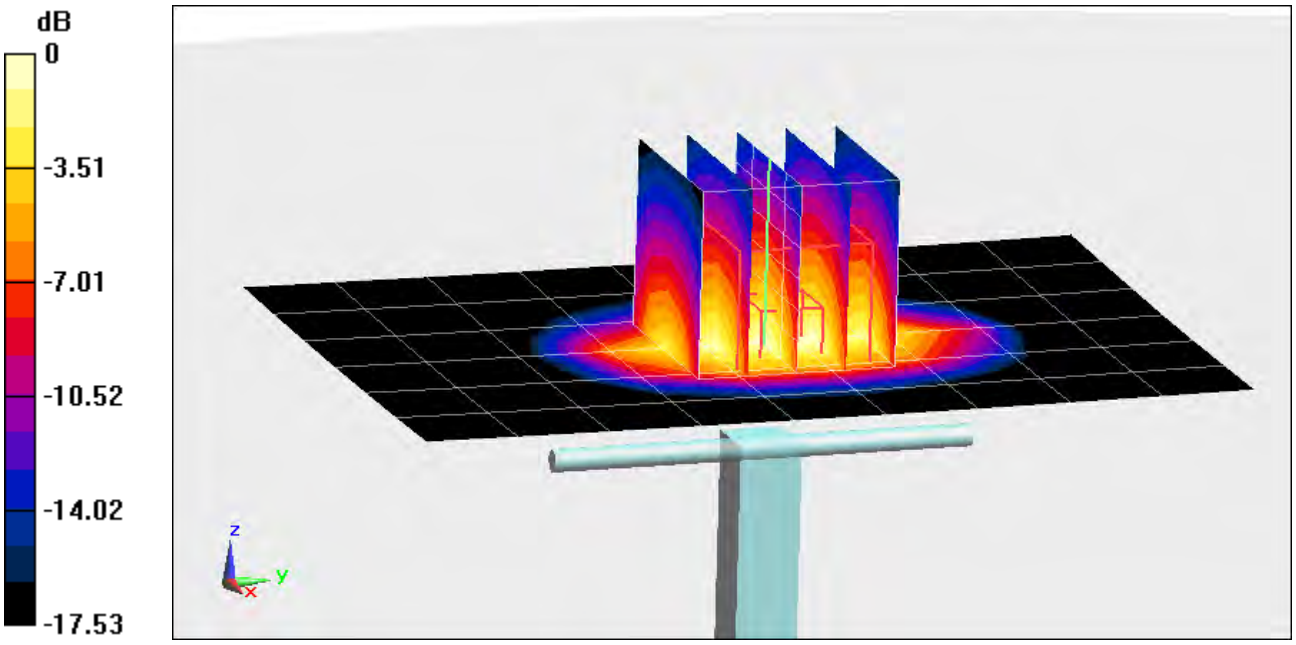
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.513 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.825; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1229
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.42 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg**
Deviation = 2.96%




0 dB = 5.23 W/kg = 7.19 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

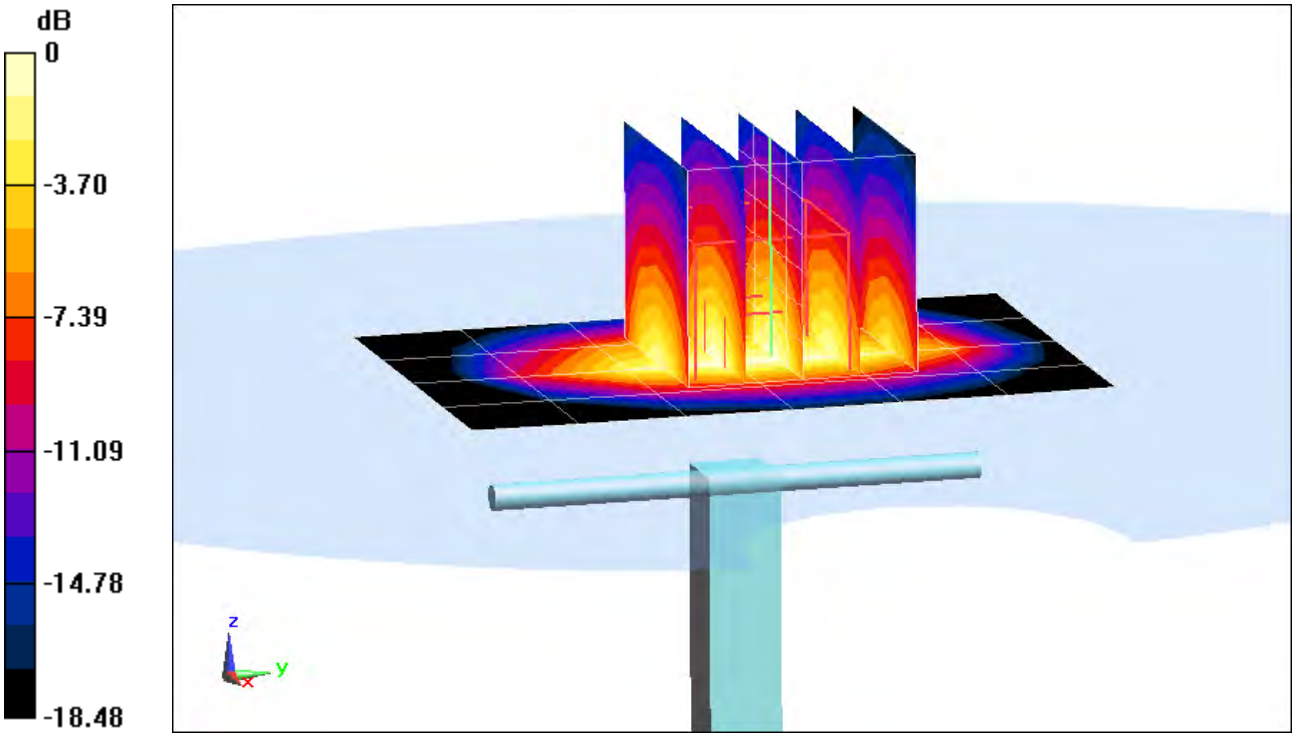
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.569 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.687; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.42 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.21 W/kg**
Deviation 7.12%




0 dB = 5.26 W/kg = 7.21 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797**

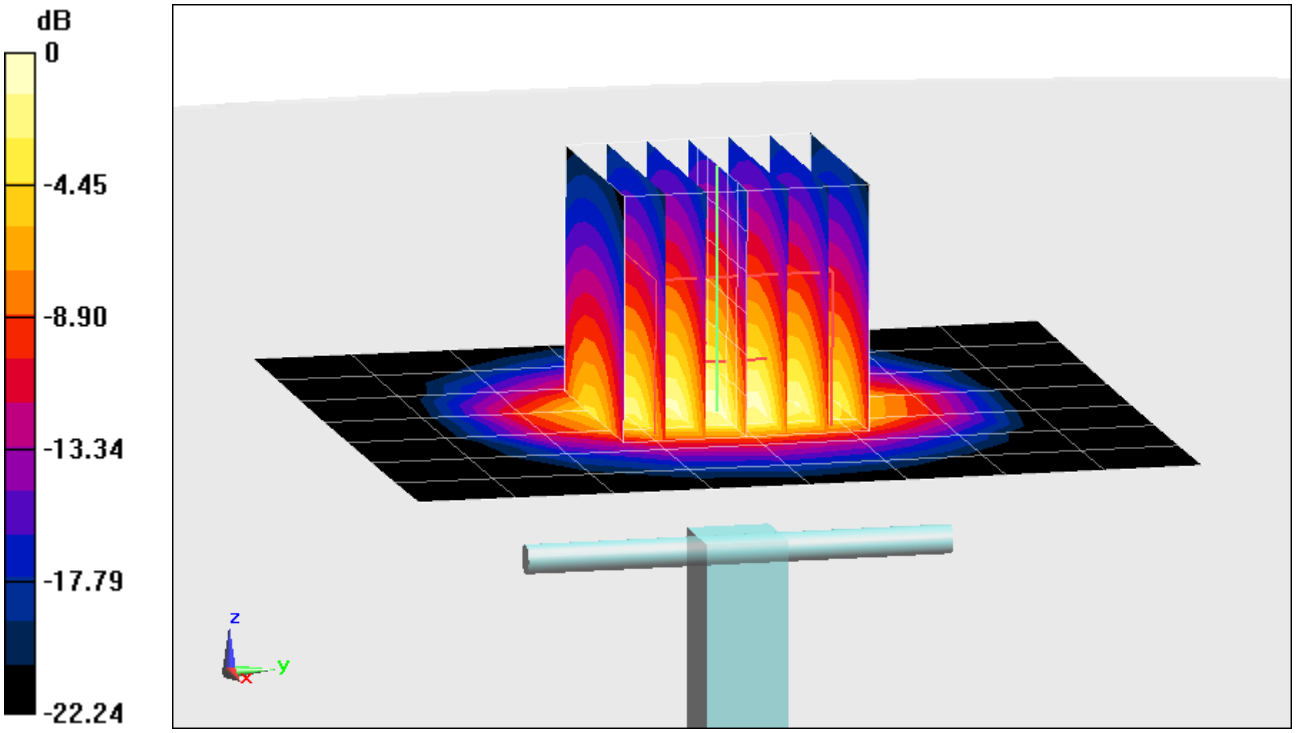
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.97 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.945; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014
Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 4.93 W/kg**
Deviation = -0.20%




0 dB = 6.46 W/kg = 8.10 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

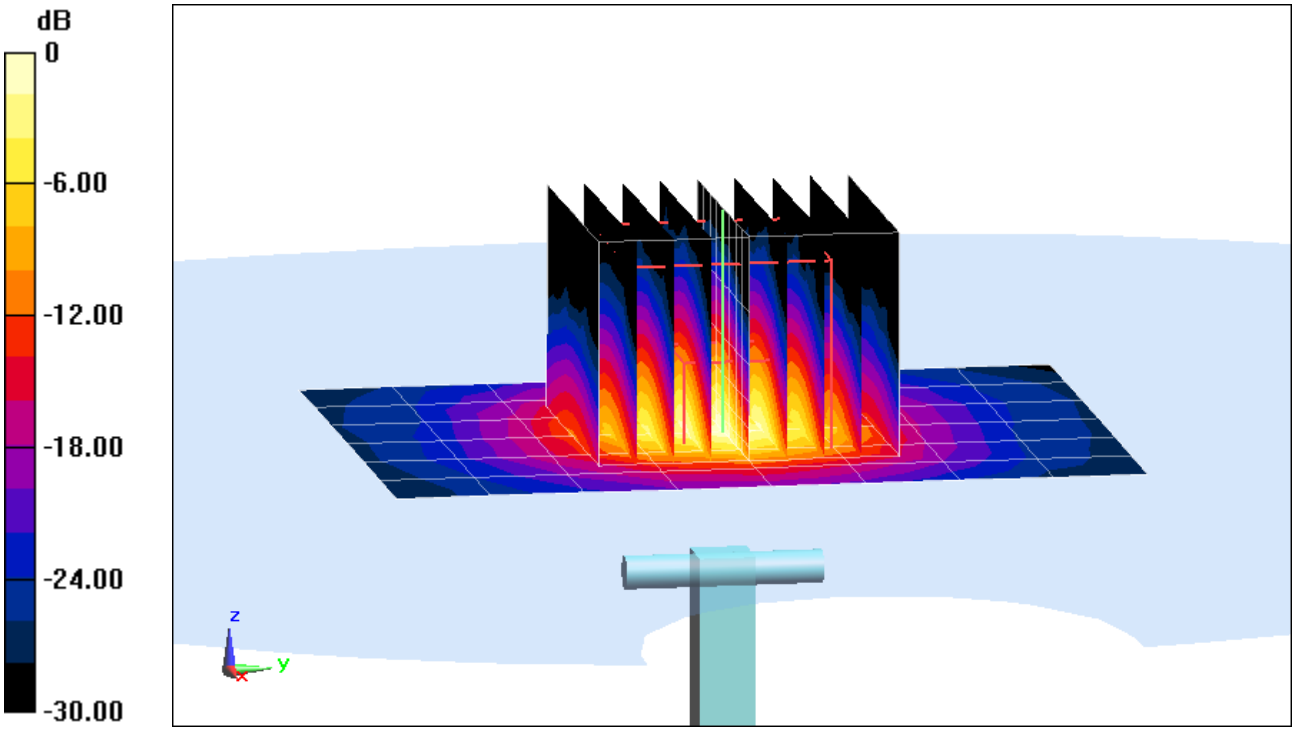
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.106 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.285; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5200MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = 3.17%; Deviation (10g) = 5.45%




0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

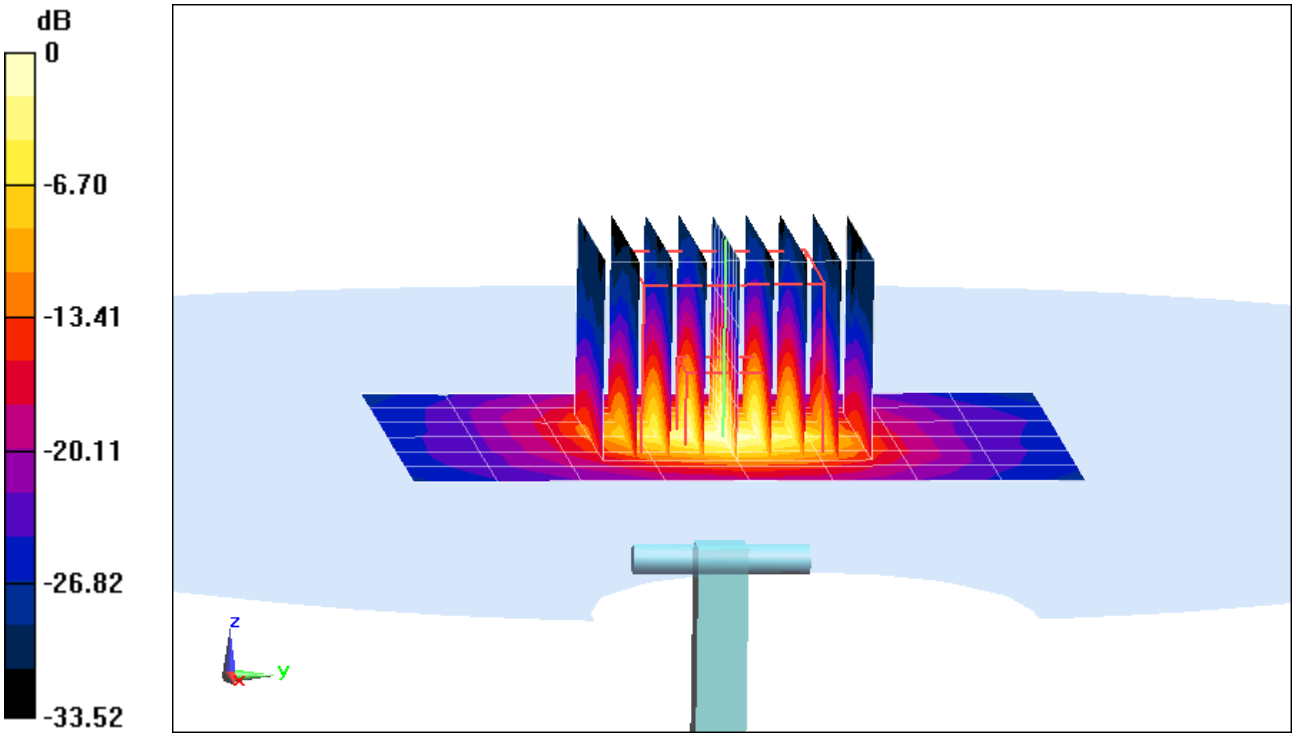
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.228 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.061; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = 2.01%; Deviation (10g) = 2.40%




0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

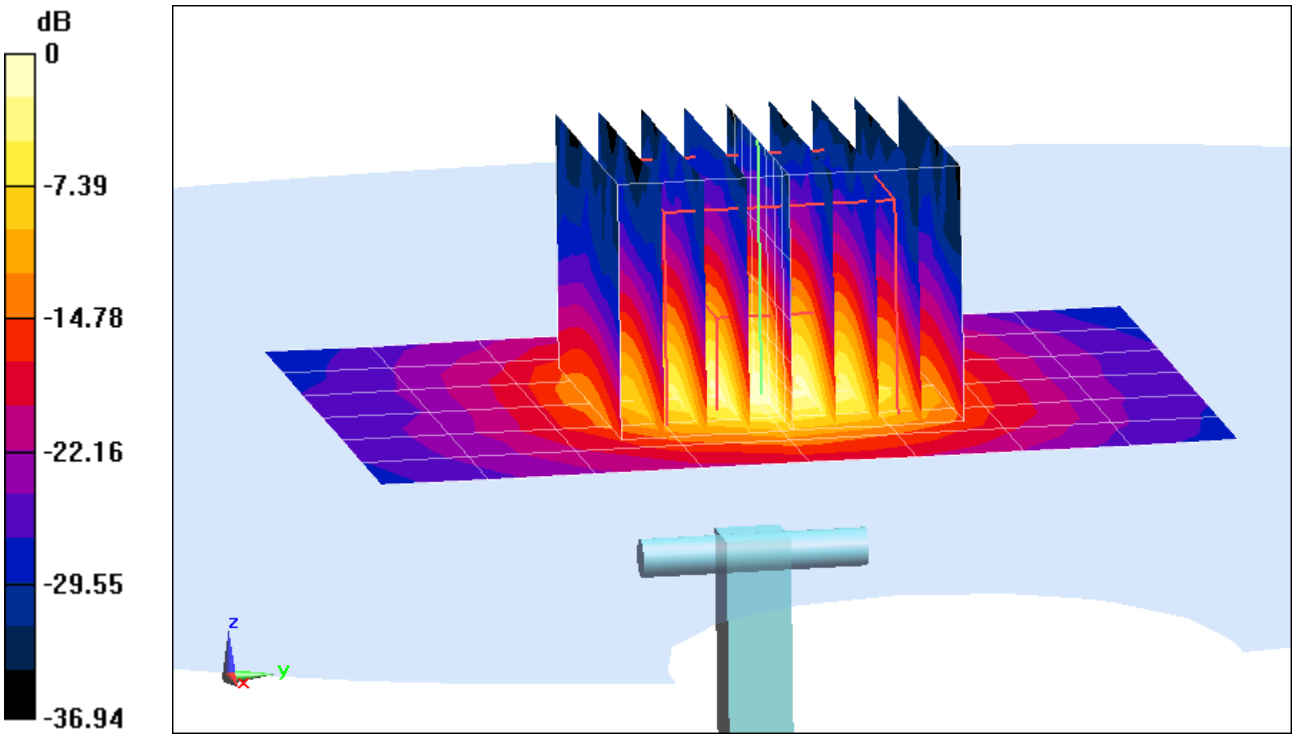
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.509 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.844; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5500MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = 1.05%; Deviation (10g) = 2.86%




0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

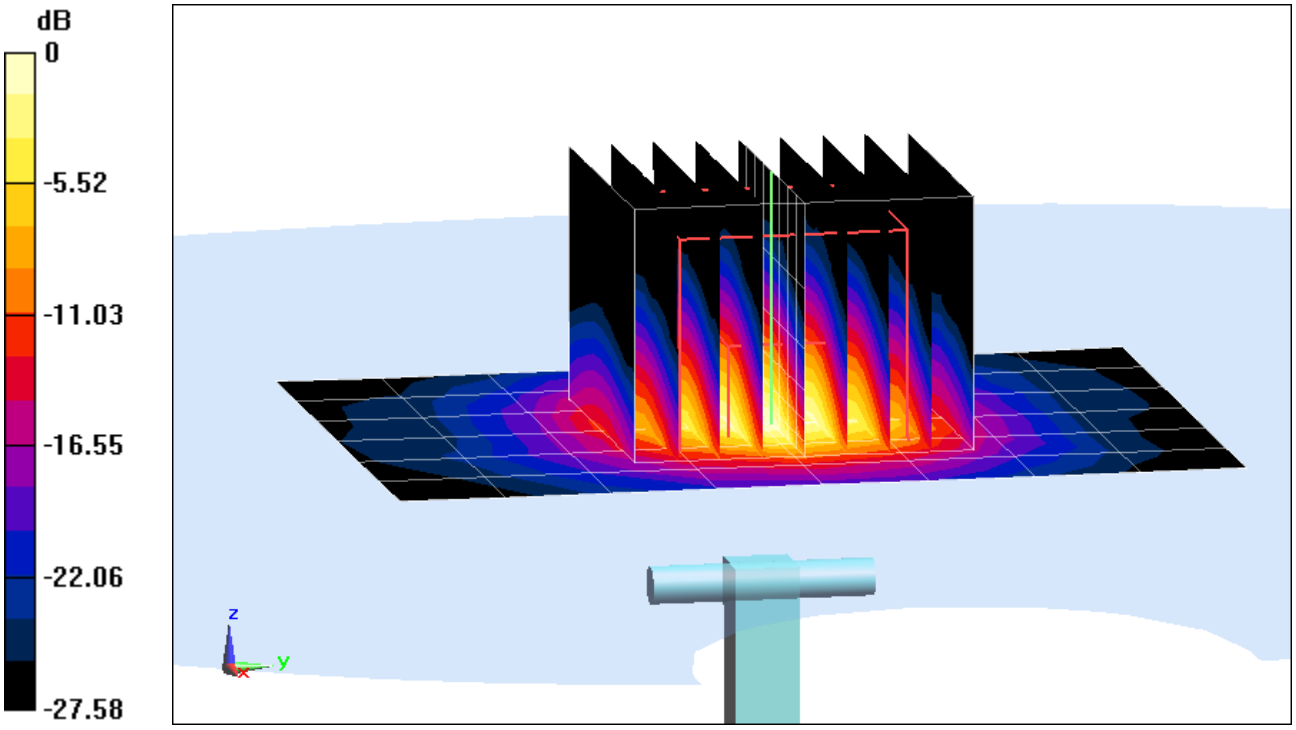
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.653 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.714; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5600MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = 0.13%; Deviation (10g) = 0.93%




0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

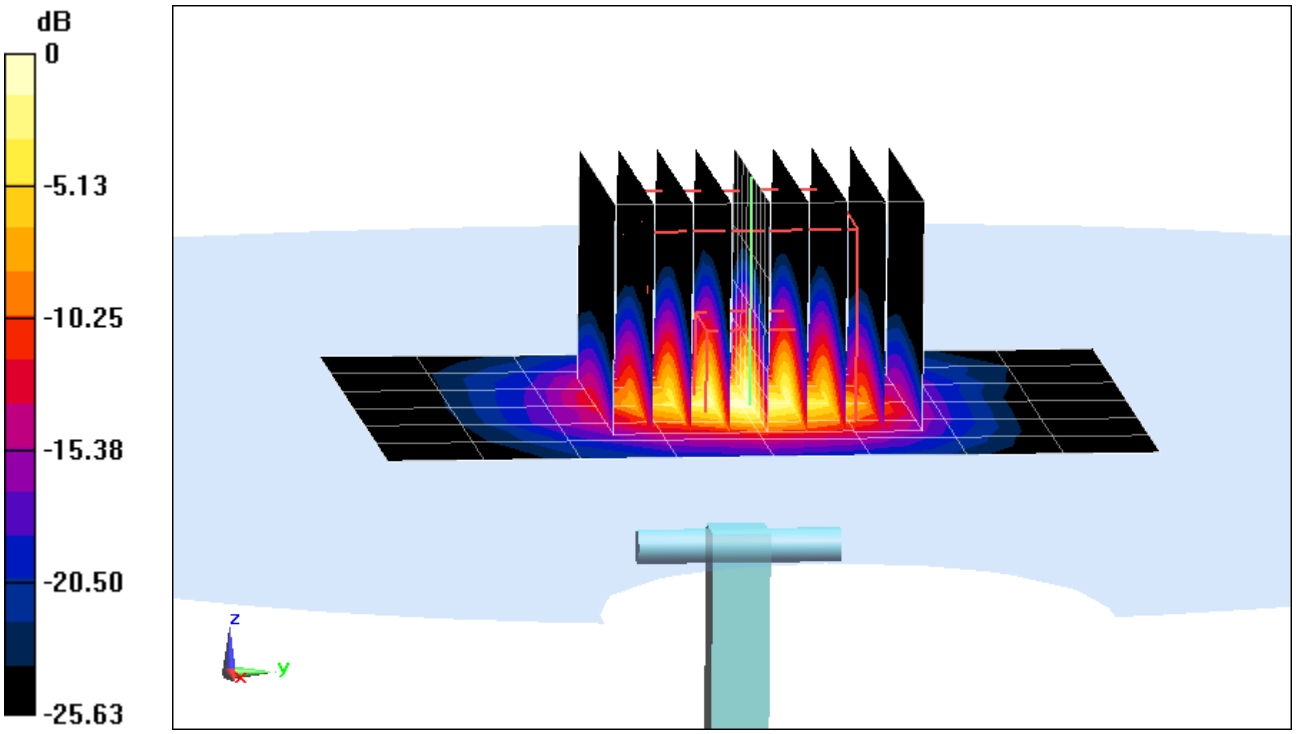
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.842 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.461; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.96 W/kg**
Deviation (1g) = -2.33; Deviation (10g) = -2.49%




0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

# APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1765V2-1008_May14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1765V2 - SN: 1008 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | May 07, 2014 |

CCV 6/2/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14) | Apr-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: May 12, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1750 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.1 | 1.37 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.0 ± 6 % | 1.36 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.23 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **36.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 4.87 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **19.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.4 | 1.49 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.2 ± 6 % | 1.48 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **37.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.02 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

## Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 47.7 Ω - 6.1 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.6 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 43.7 Ω - 6.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 20.4 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.211 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | October 06, 2005 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.05.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008**

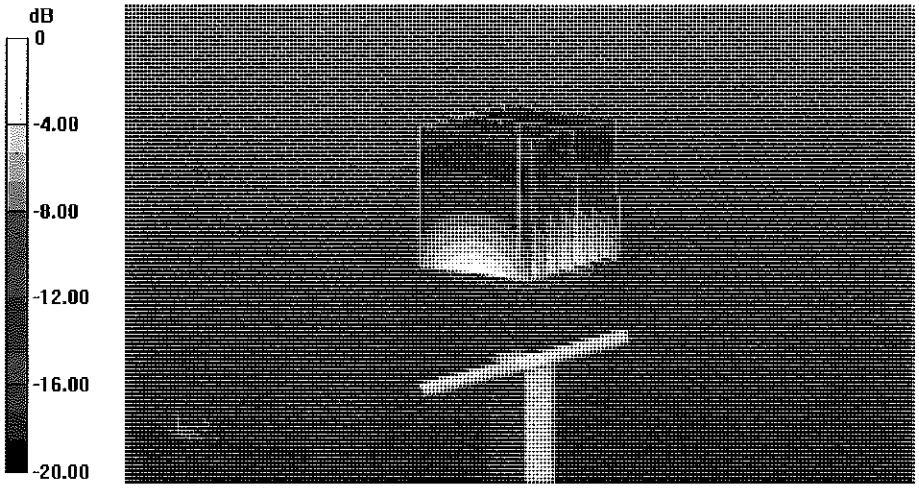
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.36 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.23, 5.23, 5.23); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

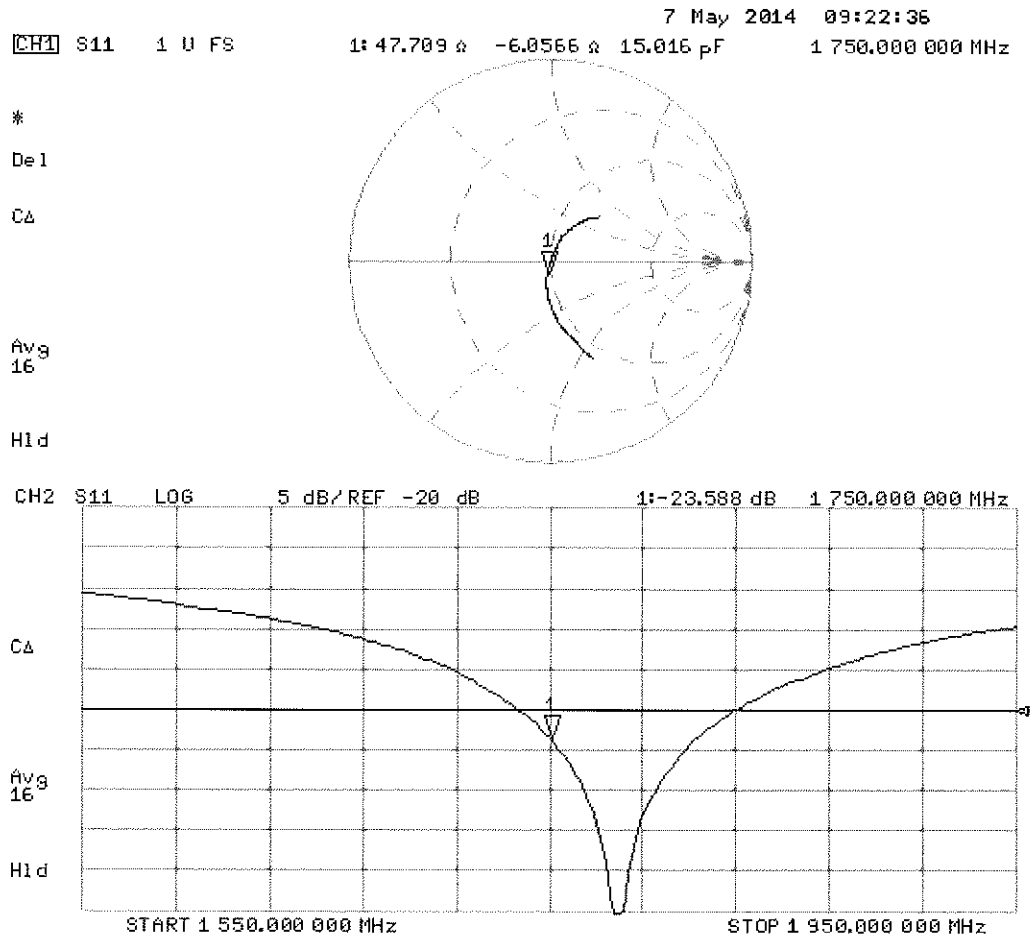
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 96.06 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.23 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.87 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg




0 dB = 11.7 W/kg = 10.68 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.05.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008**

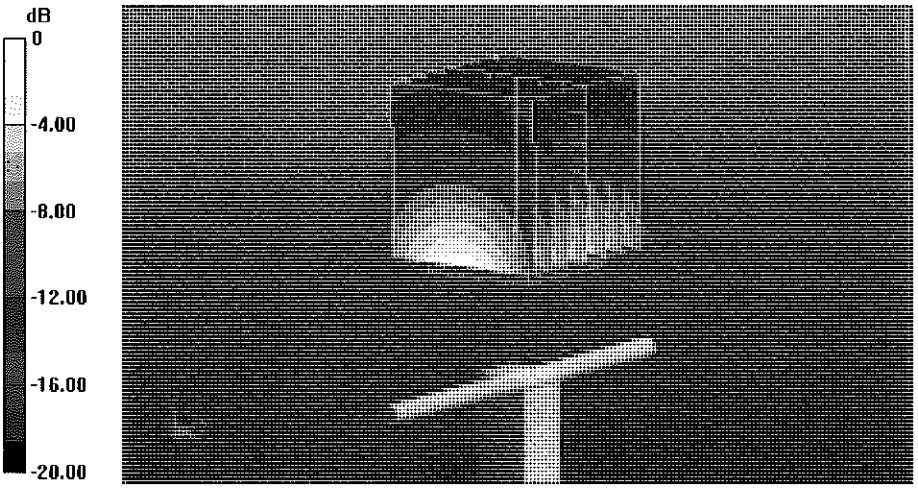
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.48 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

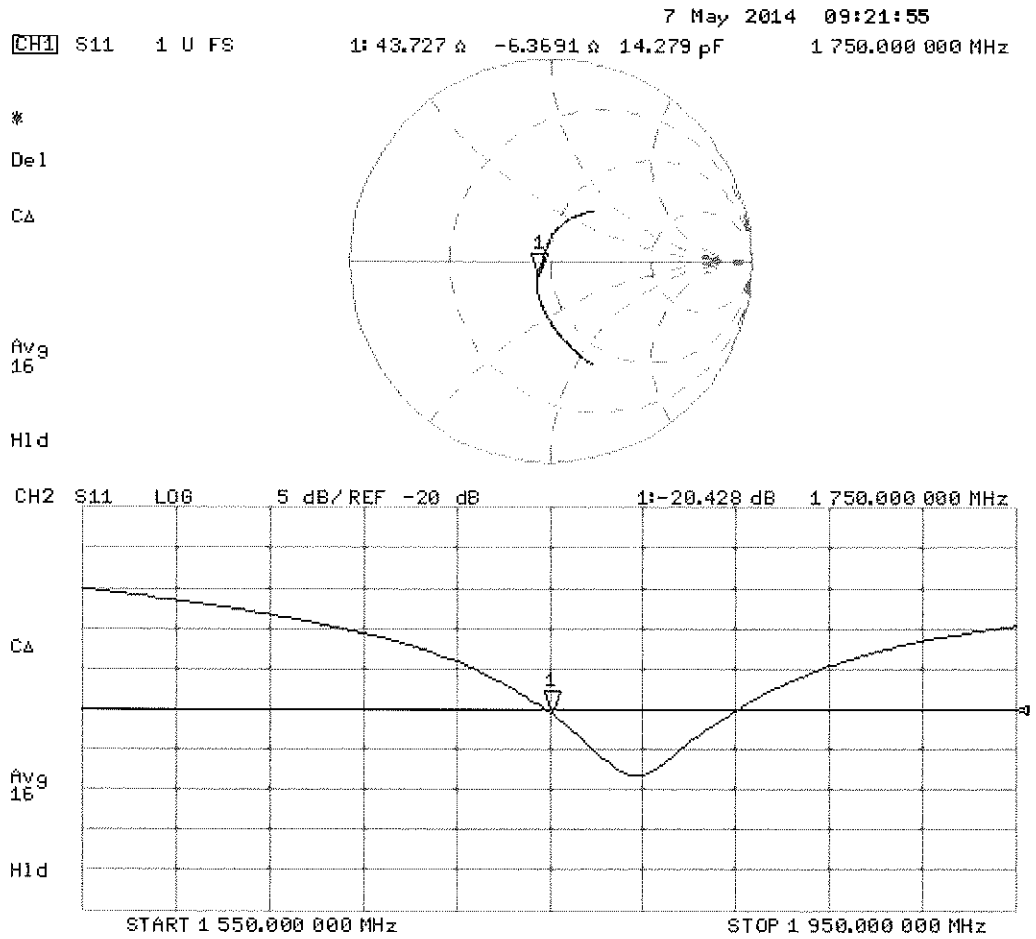
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.02 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.8 W/kg




0 dB = 11.8 W/kg = 10.72 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d141 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | April 09, 2014 |

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Claudio Leubler | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 39.1 ± 6 % | 1.36 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.91 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.4 ± 6 % | 1.52 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.41 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

## Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.8 Ω + 5.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.5 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.8 Ω + 6.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.7 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.199 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141**

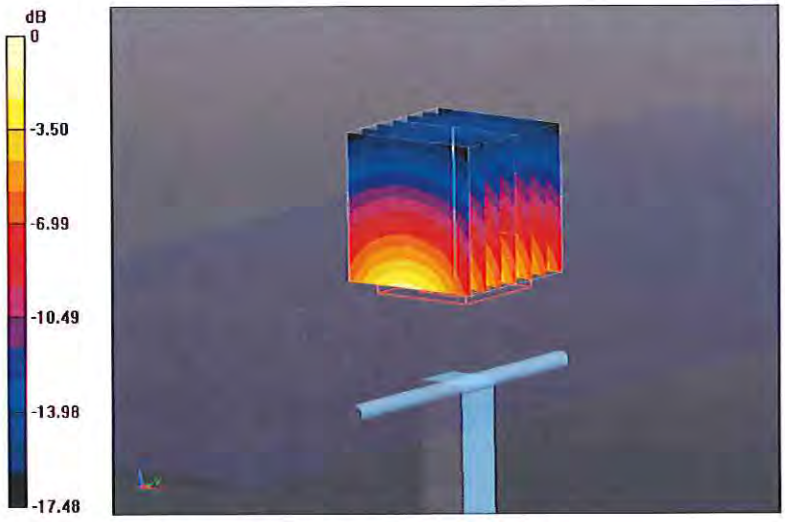
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.36 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 39.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

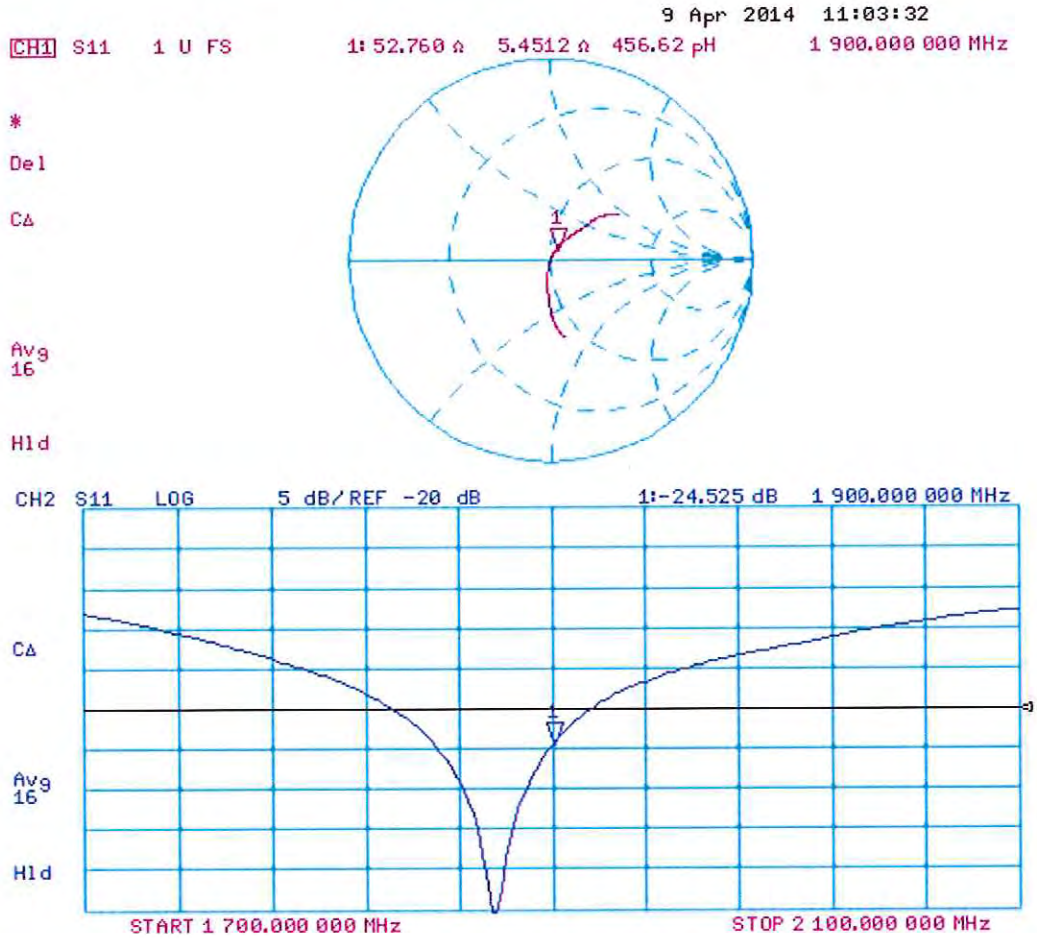
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.080 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg




0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141**

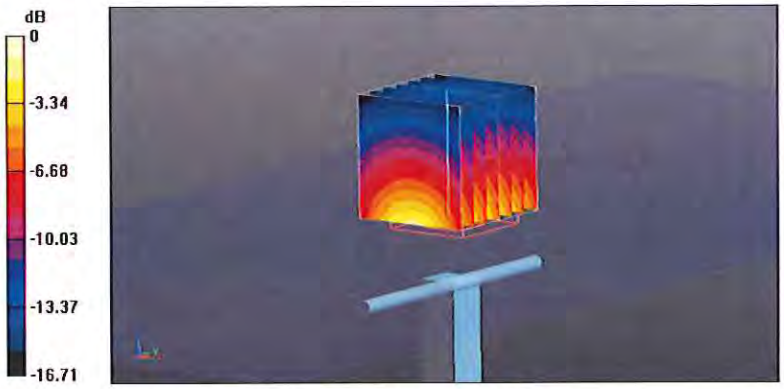
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.52 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

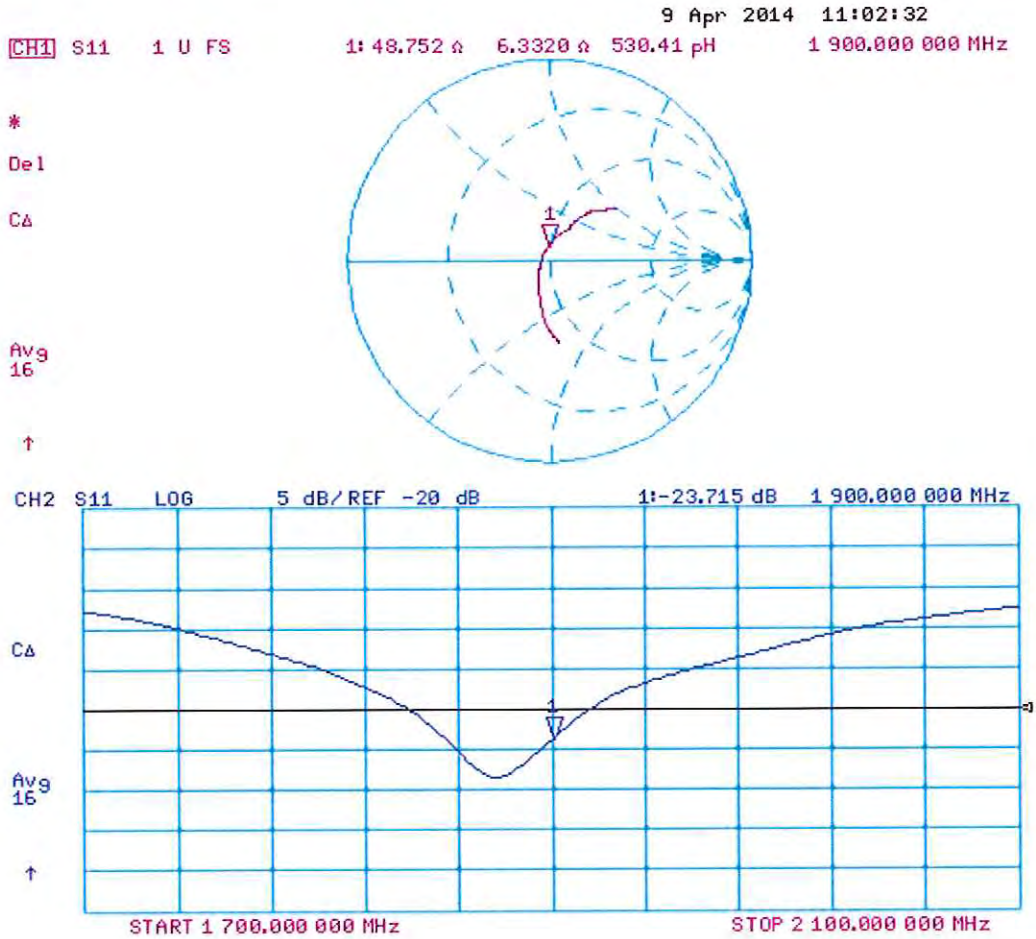
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.820 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg




0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D1900V2 - SN: 5d148 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | February 27, 2014 |

OCV 3/4/2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736) | Apr-14 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739) | Apr-14 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Jeton Kastrati | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: February 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



PCT # 80833

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 1900 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 40.0 | 1.40 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 38.9 ± 6 % | 1.39 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 10.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **40.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 53.3 | 1.52 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 52.8 ± 6 % | 1.49 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 9.73 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **39.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.15 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

## Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.5 Ω + 5.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.6 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.0 Ω + 6.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.0 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.197 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | March 11, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

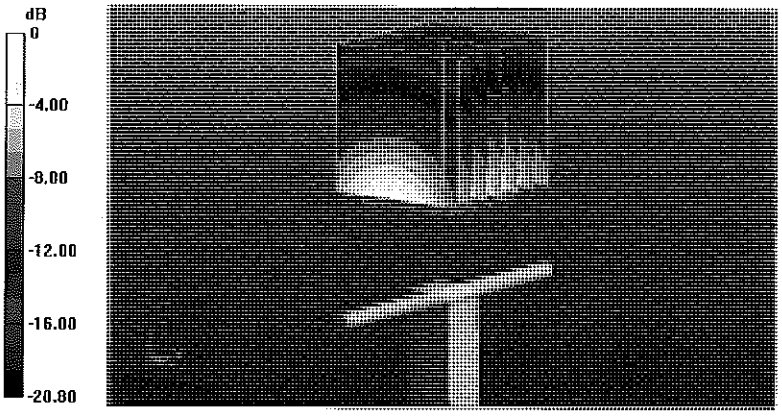
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.39 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

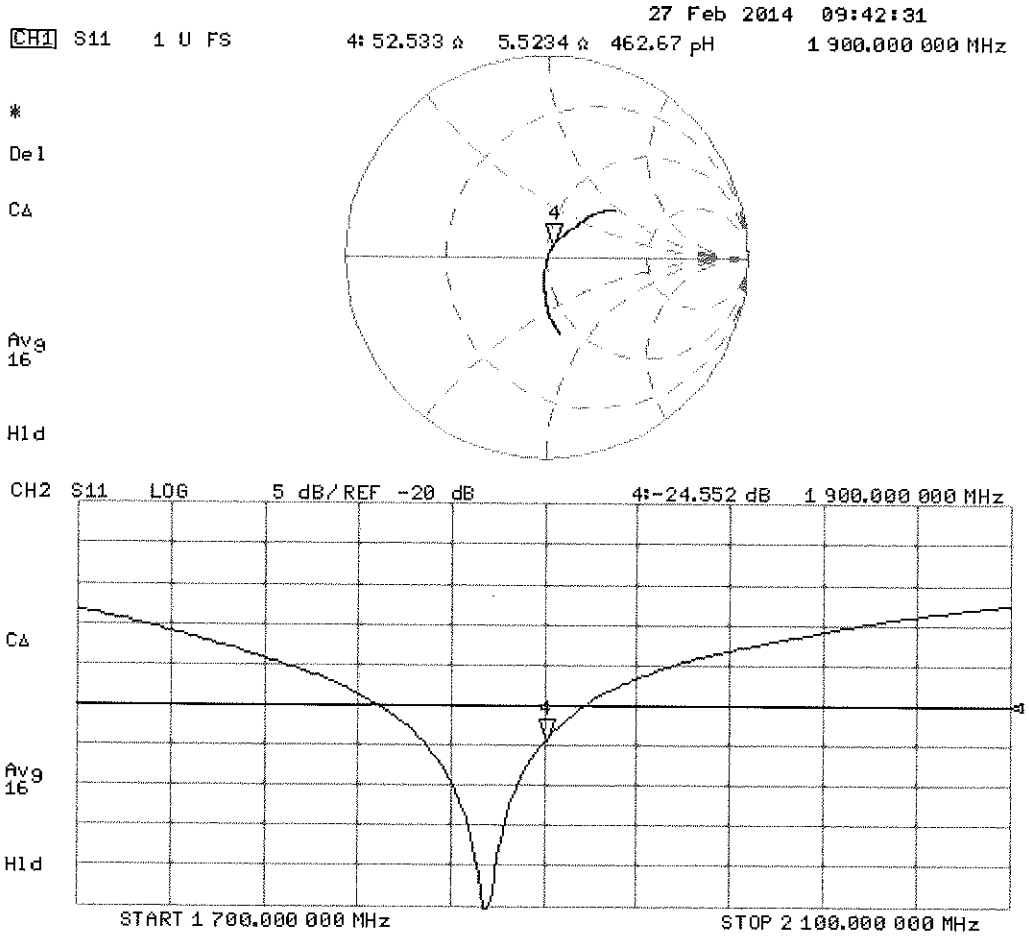
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 98.796 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.31 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.8 W/kg




0 dB = 12.8 W/kg = 11.07 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 27.02.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

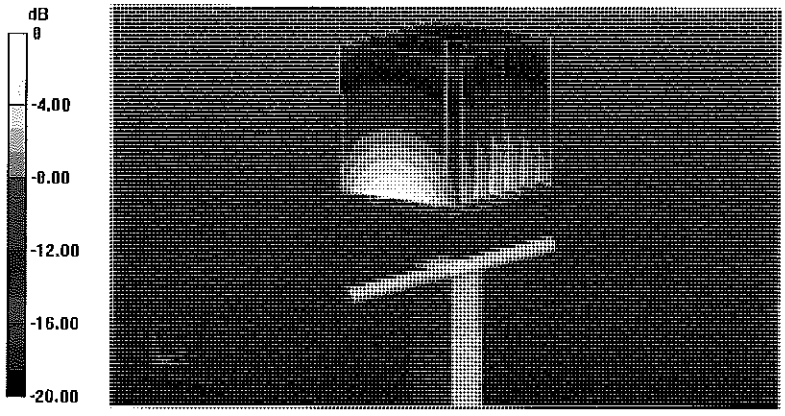
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.49 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 52.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

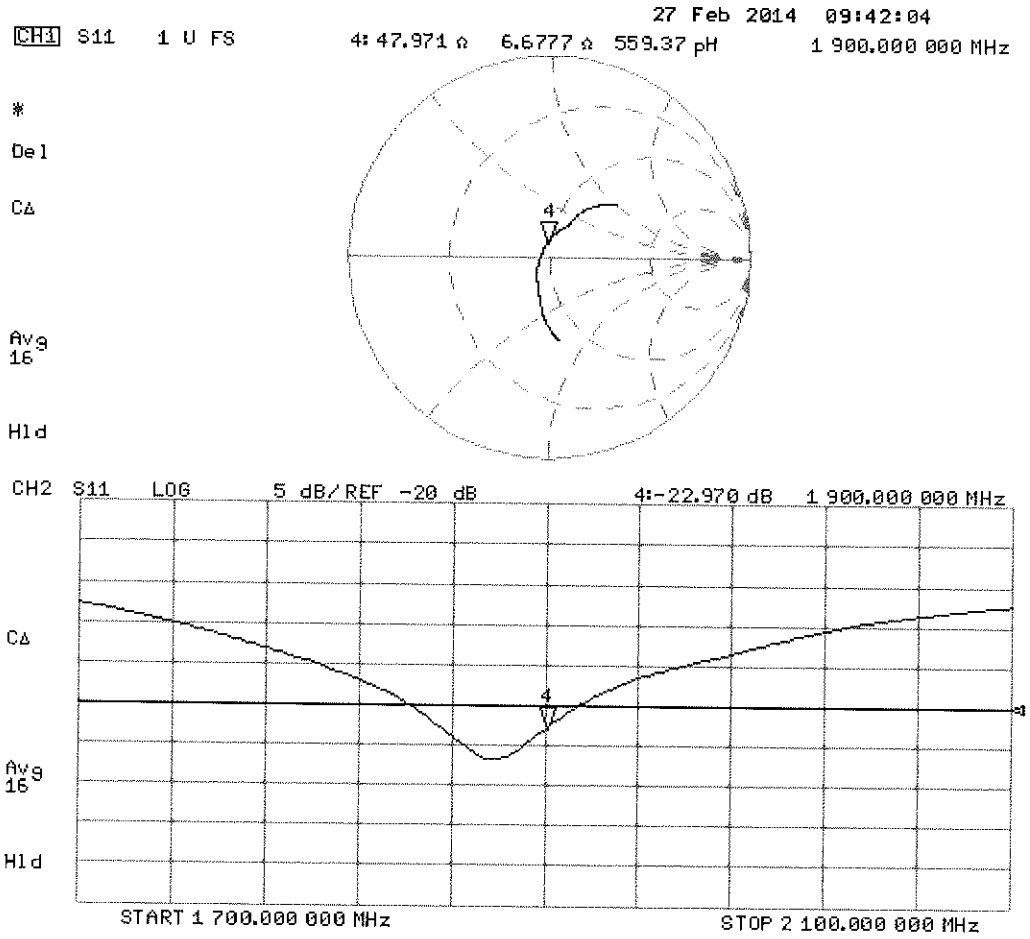
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 94.520 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 9.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.15 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.2 W/kg




0 dB = 12.2 W/kg = 10.86 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Jan14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D2450V2 - SN: 797 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | January 21, 2014 |

CC ✓
2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736) | Apr-14 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739) | Apr-14 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Israe El-Naouq | Laboratory Technician | Israe El-Naouq |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



PCT# 751

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 2450 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 39.2 | 1.80 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 38.7 ± 6 % | 1.86 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 13.2 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **51.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 6.13 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 52.7 | 1.95 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 51.3 ± 6 % | 2.04 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 12.7 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **49.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 5.86 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.5 Ω + 3.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.7 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.0 Ω + 4.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.2 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.151 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | January 24, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797**

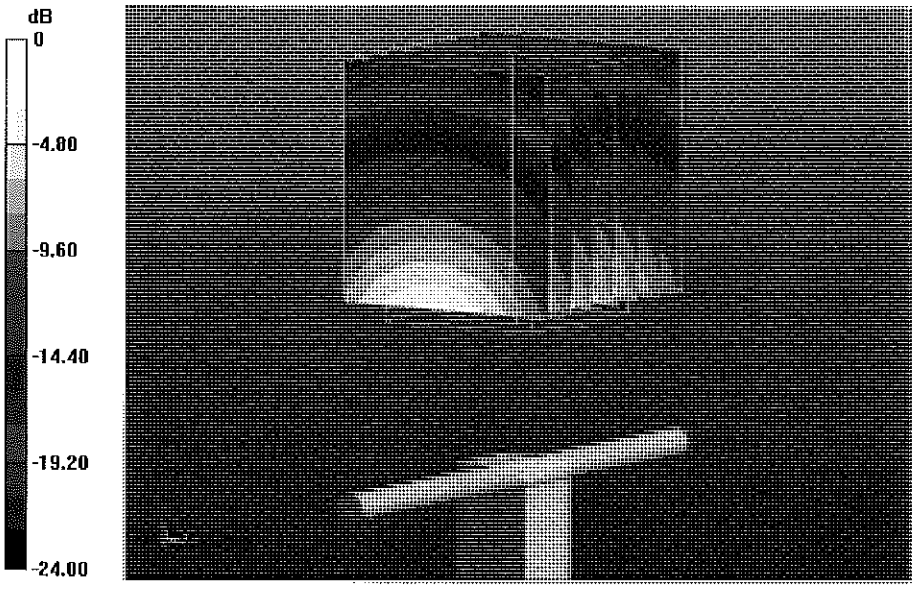
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.86 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 38.7; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.53, 4.53, 4.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

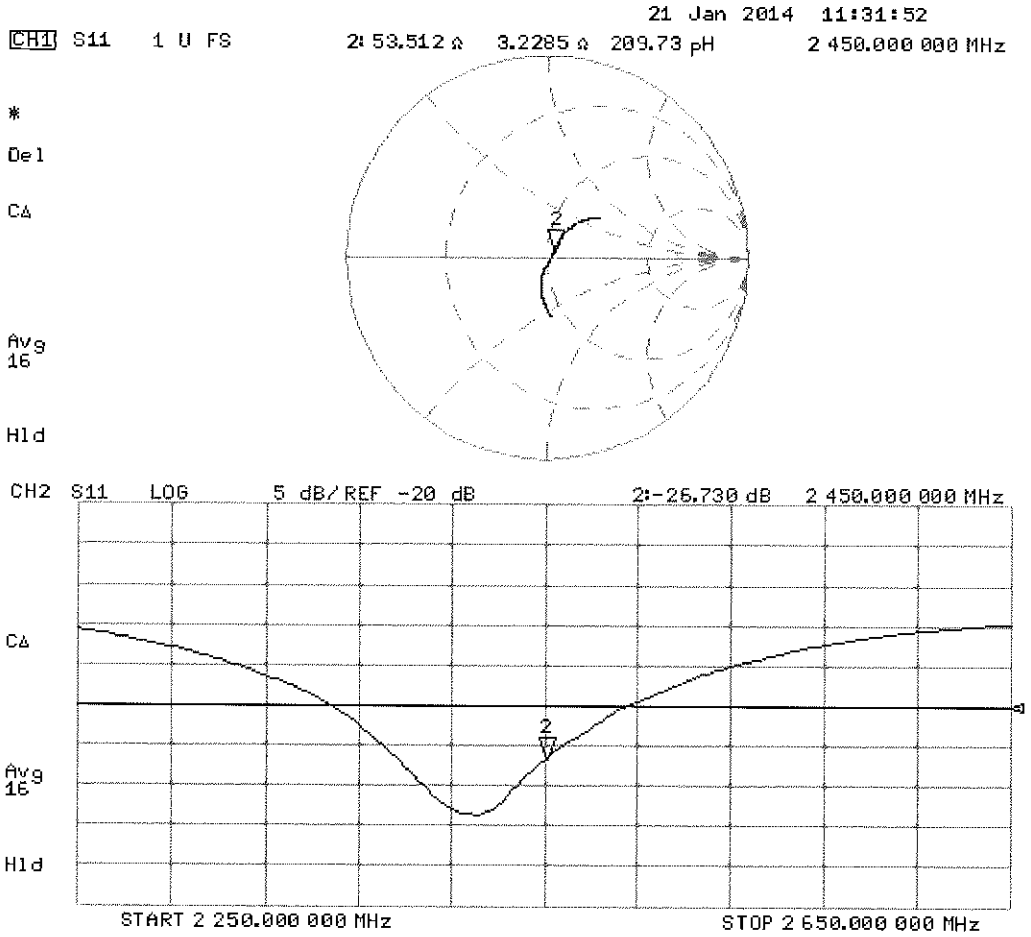
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.151 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.5 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.13 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg




0 dB = 16.9 W/kg = 12.28 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797**

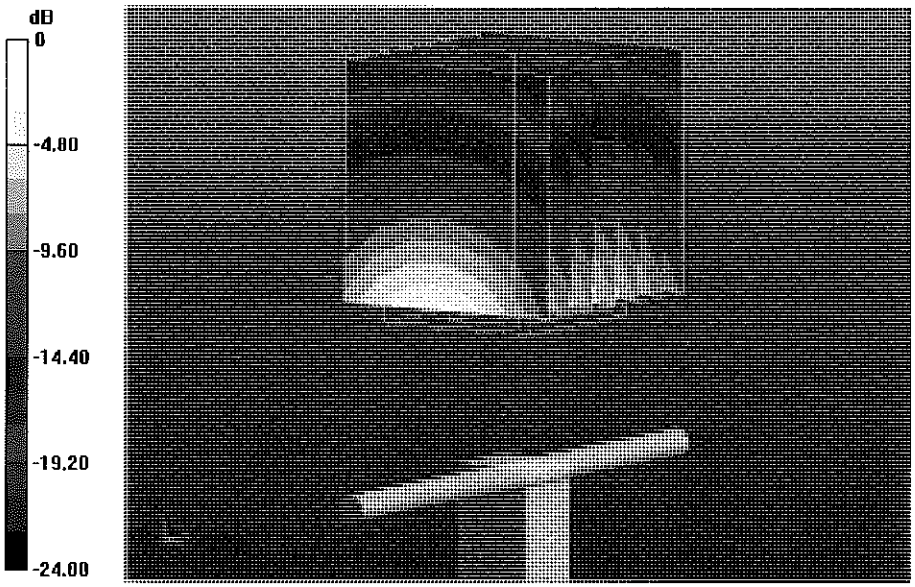
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma$ = 2.04 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 51.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.35, 4.35, 4.35); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

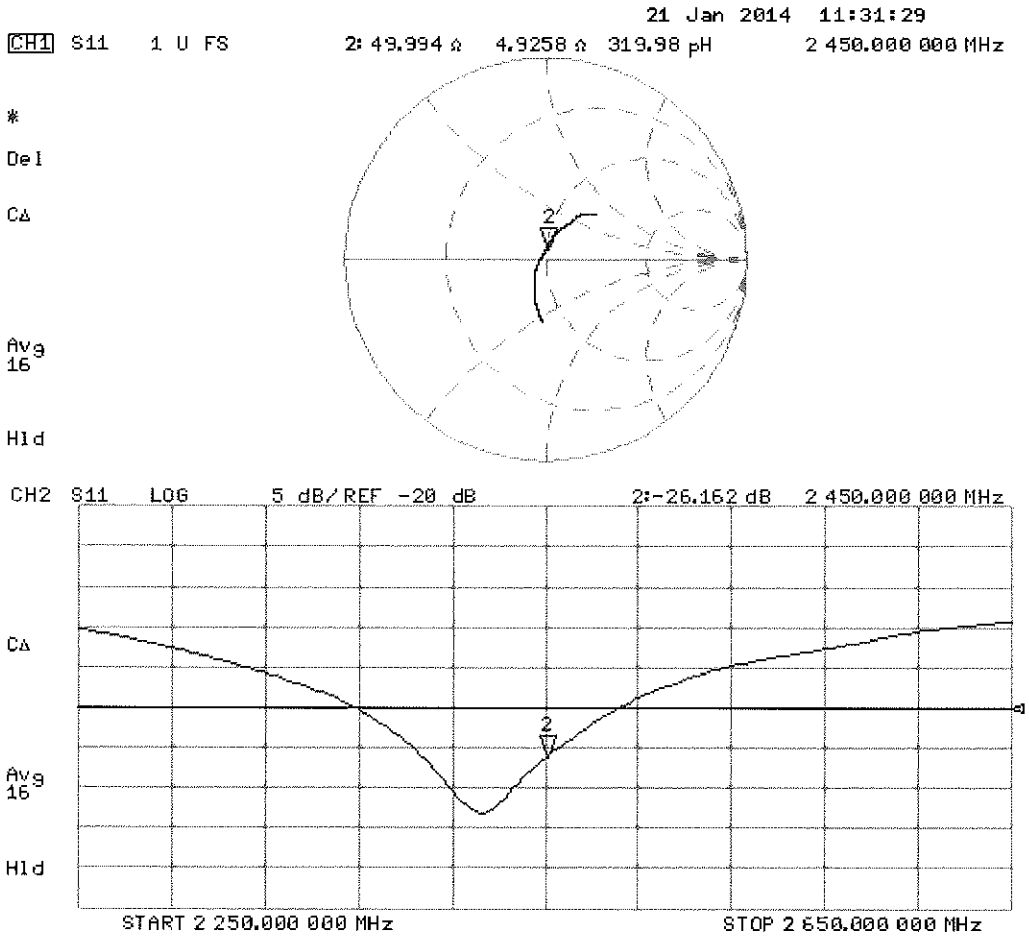
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 93.709 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 12.7 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.8 W/kg




0 dB = 16.8 W/kg = 12.25 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1007_Sep13/2**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: D5GHzV2-1007_Sep13)

Object: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1007

CC✓ 10/5/13

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: September 23, 2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640) | Oct-13 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736) | Apr-14 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739) | Apr-14 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12) | Dec-13 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11) | In house check: Oct-13 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12) | In house check: Oct-13 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Leif Klysner | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: October 4, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



PCT# 685

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
c) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| **Frequency** | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5300 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5500 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5600 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.8 ± 6 % | 4.48 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.77 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **77.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.23 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.6 ± 6 % | 4.62 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.04 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.2 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.30 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.4 ± 6 % | 4.76 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **81.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.32 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.2 ± 6 % | 4.86 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.03 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.28 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.0 ± 6 % | 5.07 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.78 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **77.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.20 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.3 ± 6 % | 5.36 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.28 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **72.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.03 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 48.1 ± 6 % | 5.56 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.49 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **74.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.09 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.8 ± 6 % | 5.75 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.61 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.11 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.6 ± 6 % | 5.88 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.75 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **77.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.16 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.3 ± 6 % | 6.17 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.31 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **72.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.02 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.4 Ω - 11.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 19.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 56.8 Ω - 4.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 22.3 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.8 Ω - 5.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 57.3 Ω - 8.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 19.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 56.9 Ω + 1.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 23.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 53.1 Ω - 10.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 19.7 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 54.3 Ω - 1.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.7 Ω - 3.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.7 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 58.2 Ω - 5.2 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 20.9 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 58.7 Ω + 3.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 21.1 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.201 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | August 28, 2003 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.09.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.48 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.62 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.76 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.4; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.86 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.07 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

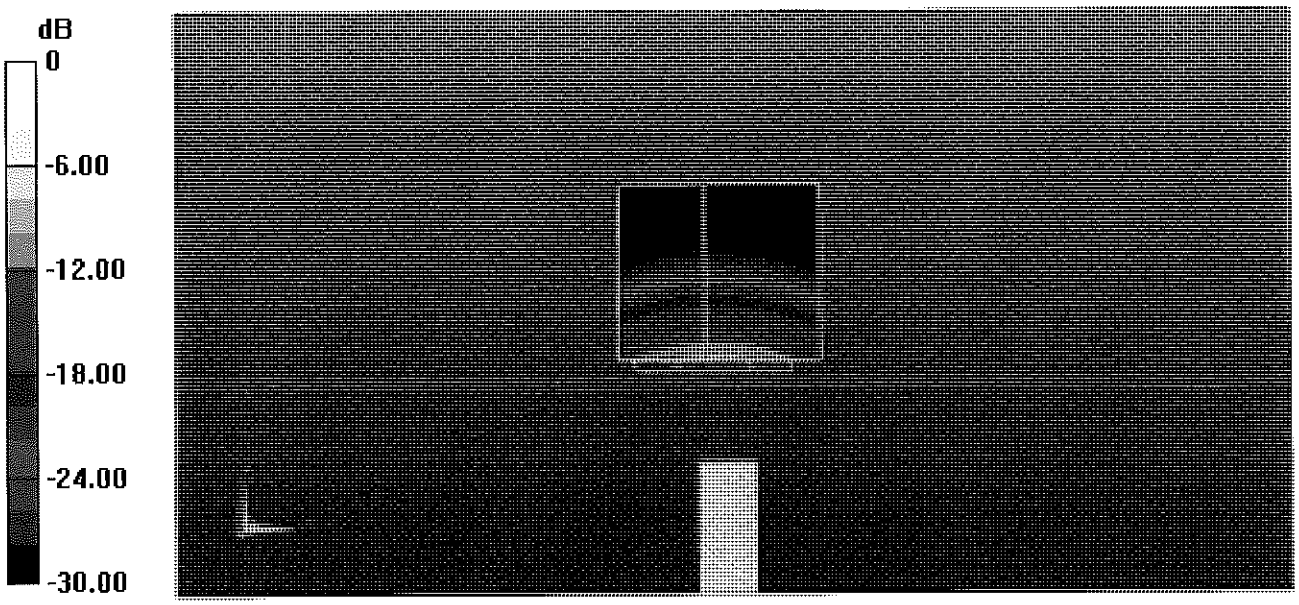
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.505 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.77 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.23 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.1 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.817 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.7 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.029 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

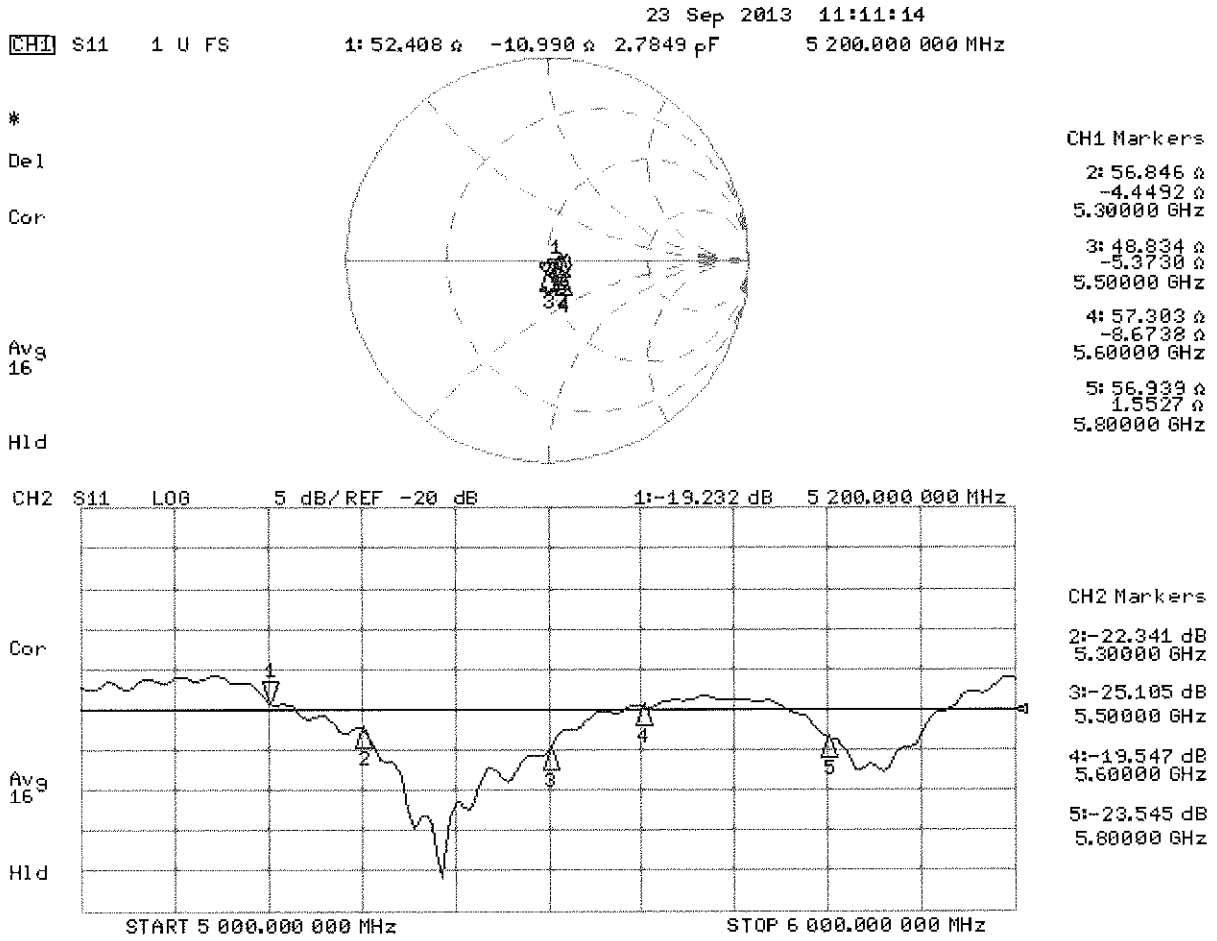
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.403 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.03 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.987 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.78 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.2 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg



0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.09.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.36 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.56 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 48.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.75 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.88 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.17 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

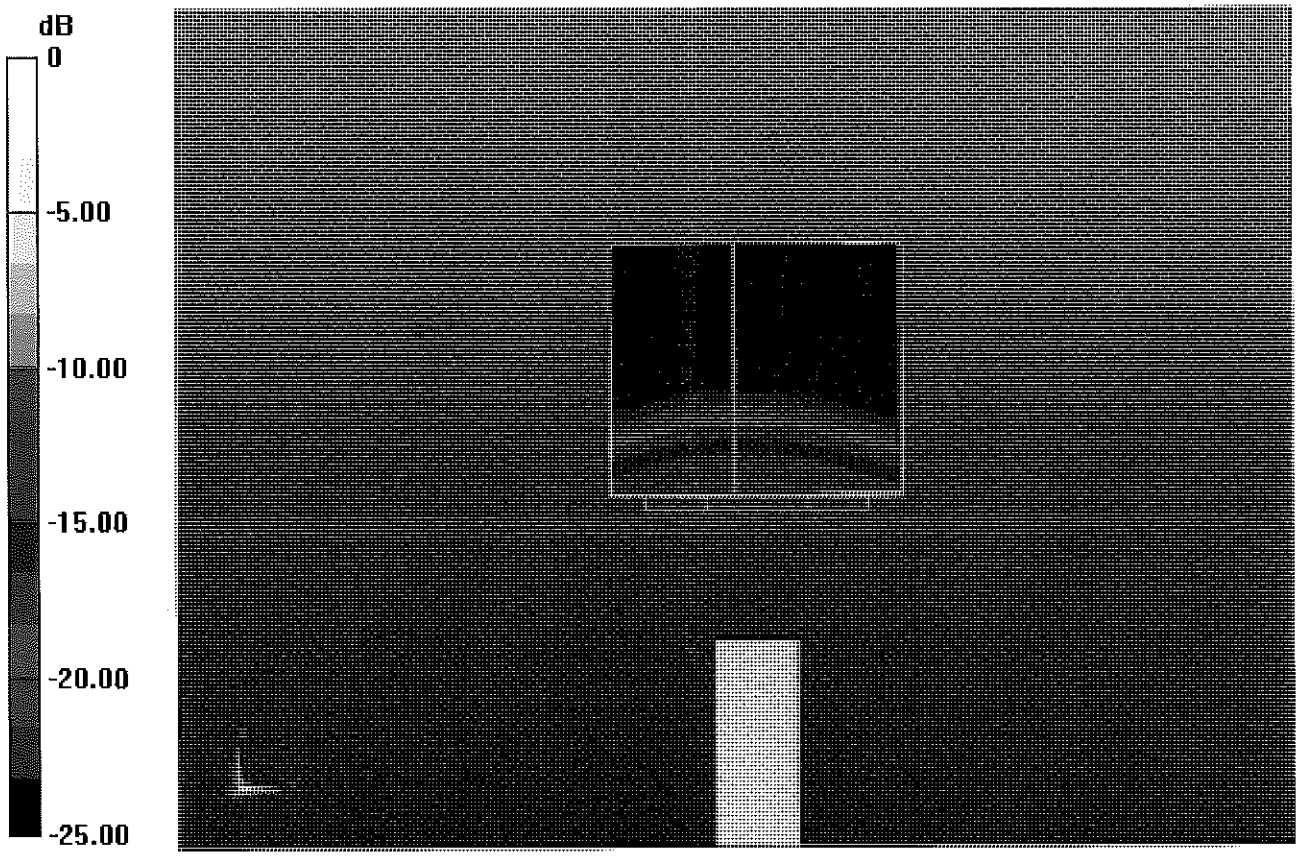
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.606 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.28 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.03 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.305 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.49 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.8 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.471 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

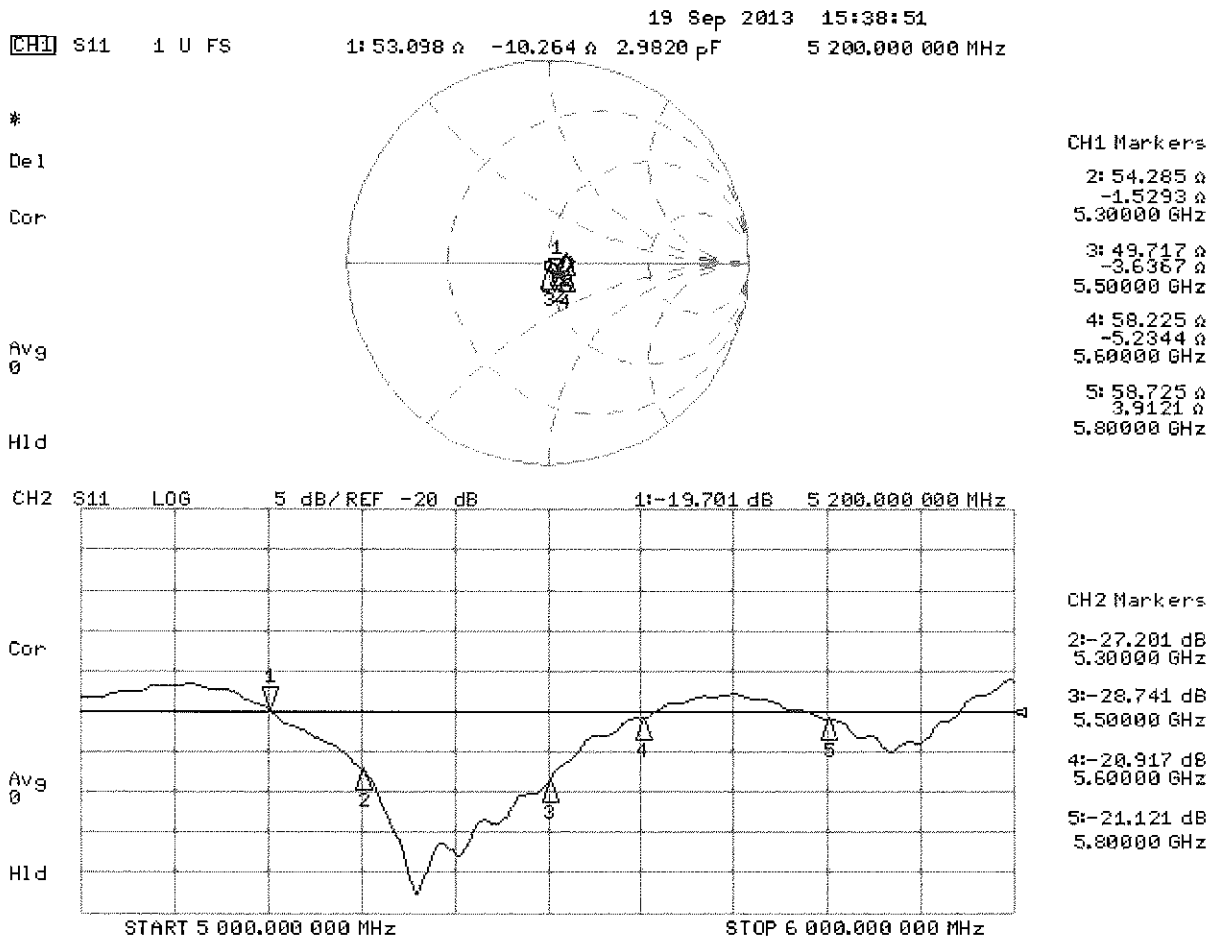
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.333 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.16 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.389 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.31 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.02 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.3 W/kg



0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1057_Jan14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-22.v2<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz |
| Calibration date: | January 27, 2014 |

CC 2/5/14 ✓

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736) | Apr-14 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.3 / 06327 | 04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739) | Apr-14 |
| Reference Probe EX3DV4 | SN: 3503 | 30-Dec-13 (No. EX3-3503_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Israe El-Naouq | Laboratory Technician | Israe El-Naouq |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: January 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



PCT# 753

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
c) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom V5.0 | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 10 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm | Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction) |
| **Frequency** | 5200 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5300 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5500 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5600 MHz ± 1 MHz<br>5800 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 36.0 | 4.66 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 35.0 ± 6 % | 4.45 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.85 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **78.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.25 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.9 | 4.76 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.9 ± 6 % | 4.54 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.36 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **83.0 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.40 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.6 | 4.96 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.6 ± 6 % | 4.74 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.50 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **84.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.42 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.5 | 5.07 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.5 ± 6 % | 4.86 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.42 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **83.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.40 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 35.3 | 5.27 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 34.2 ± 6 % | 5.07 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.00 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **79.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.28 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 49.0 | 5.30 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.3 ± 6 % | 5.44 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.58 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.12 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.9 | 5.42 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 47.2 ± 6 % | 5.57 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.79 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **77.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.17 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.6 | 5.65 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.8 ± 6 % | 5.84 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.96 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.22 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.5 | 5.77 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.6 ± 6 % | 5.98 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 8.07 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.24 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | Temperature | Permittivity | Conductivity |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 48.2 | 6.00 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 46.3 ± 6 % | 6.23 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 7.48 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **74.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 100 mW input power | 2.06 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **20.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 43.1 Ω - 4.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 21.0 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.5 Ω - 1.3 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.1 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.2 Ω - 2.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 26.4 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.9 Ω - 5.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.6 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 48.7 Ω - 3.1 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 29.5 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.4 Ω - 7.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 22.2 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 49.6 Ω - 3.0 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 30.3 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 50.8 Ω - 3.9 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 28.0 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 55.4 Ω - 2.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 25.0 dB |

## Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.3 Ω - 0.7 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 32.5 dB |

## General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.186 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

## Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | November 27, 2006 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.45 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 35; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.54 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.9; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.74 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 4.86 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.5; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.07 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 34.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.52, 5.52, 5.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

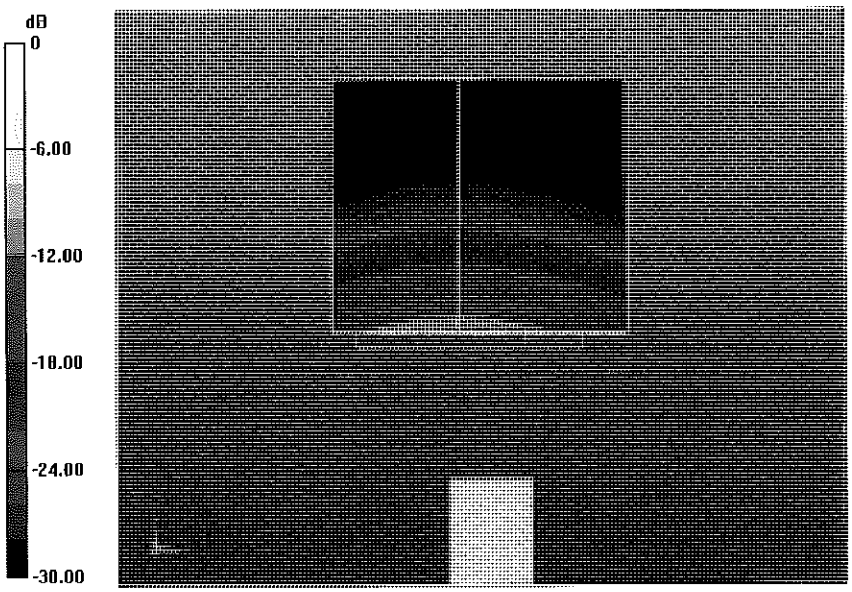
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.497 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.444 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.807 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg

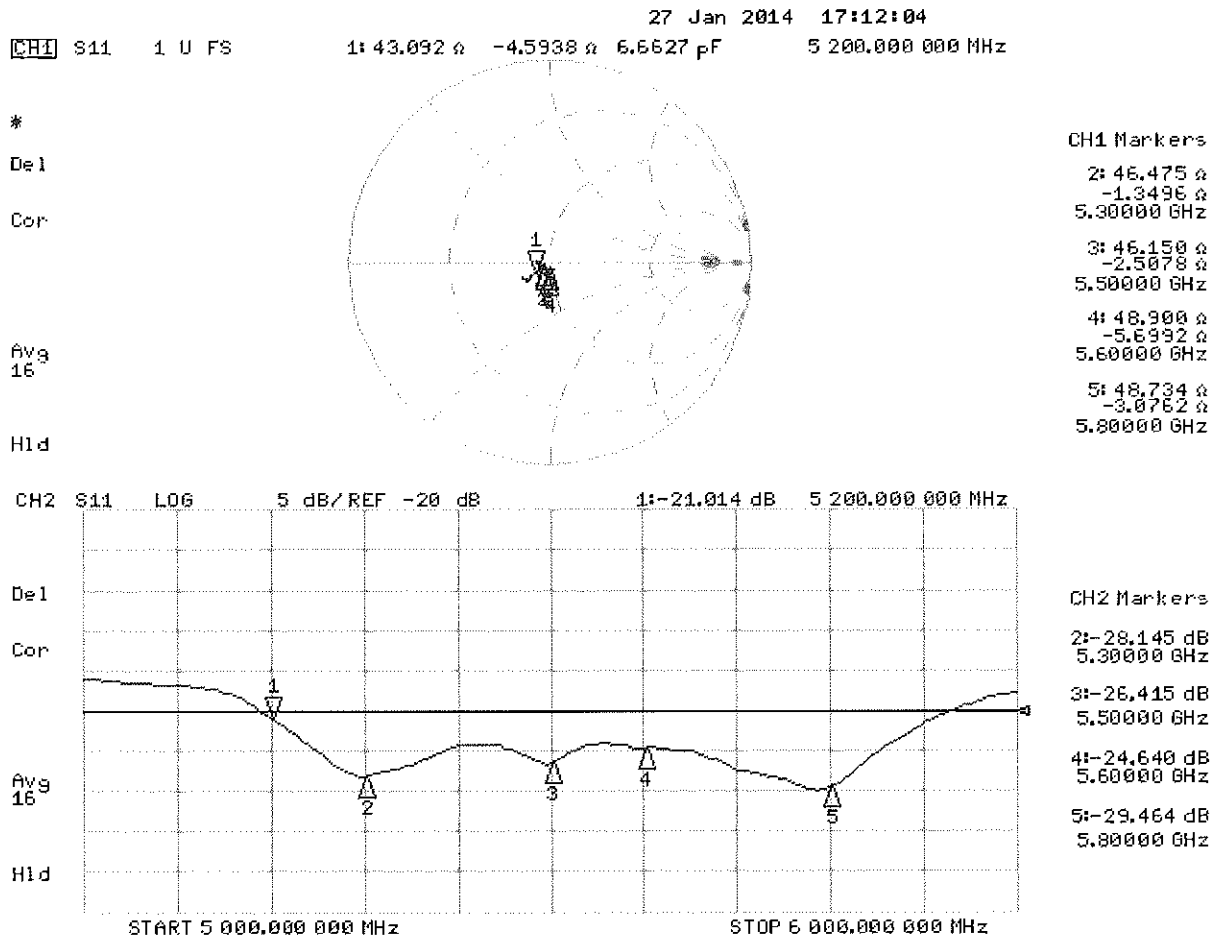
**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.194 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg**

**Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.646 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg



0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 5200 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.44 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.57 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 47.2; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5500 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.84 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma$ = 5.98 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$ , Medium parameters used: f = 5800 MHz; $\sigma$ = 6.23 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 46.3; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

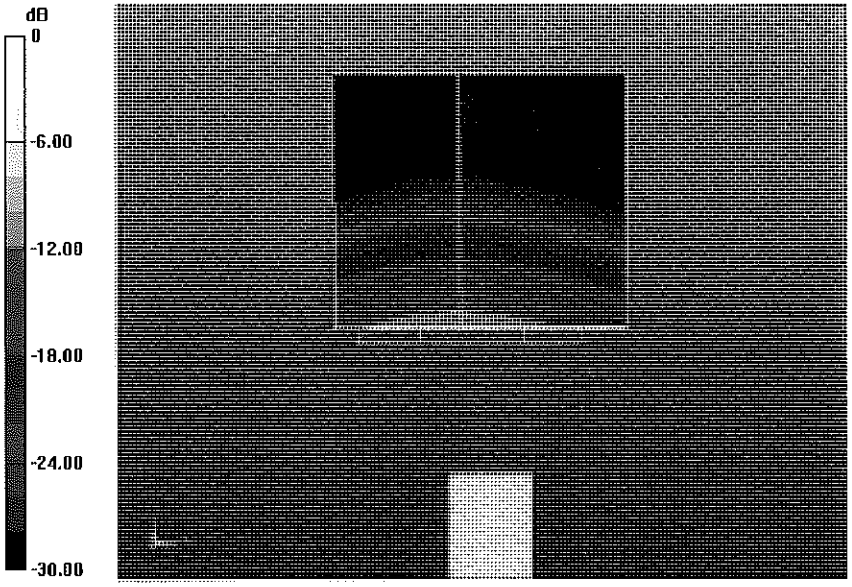
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.809 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.58 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.585 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.79 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.364 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

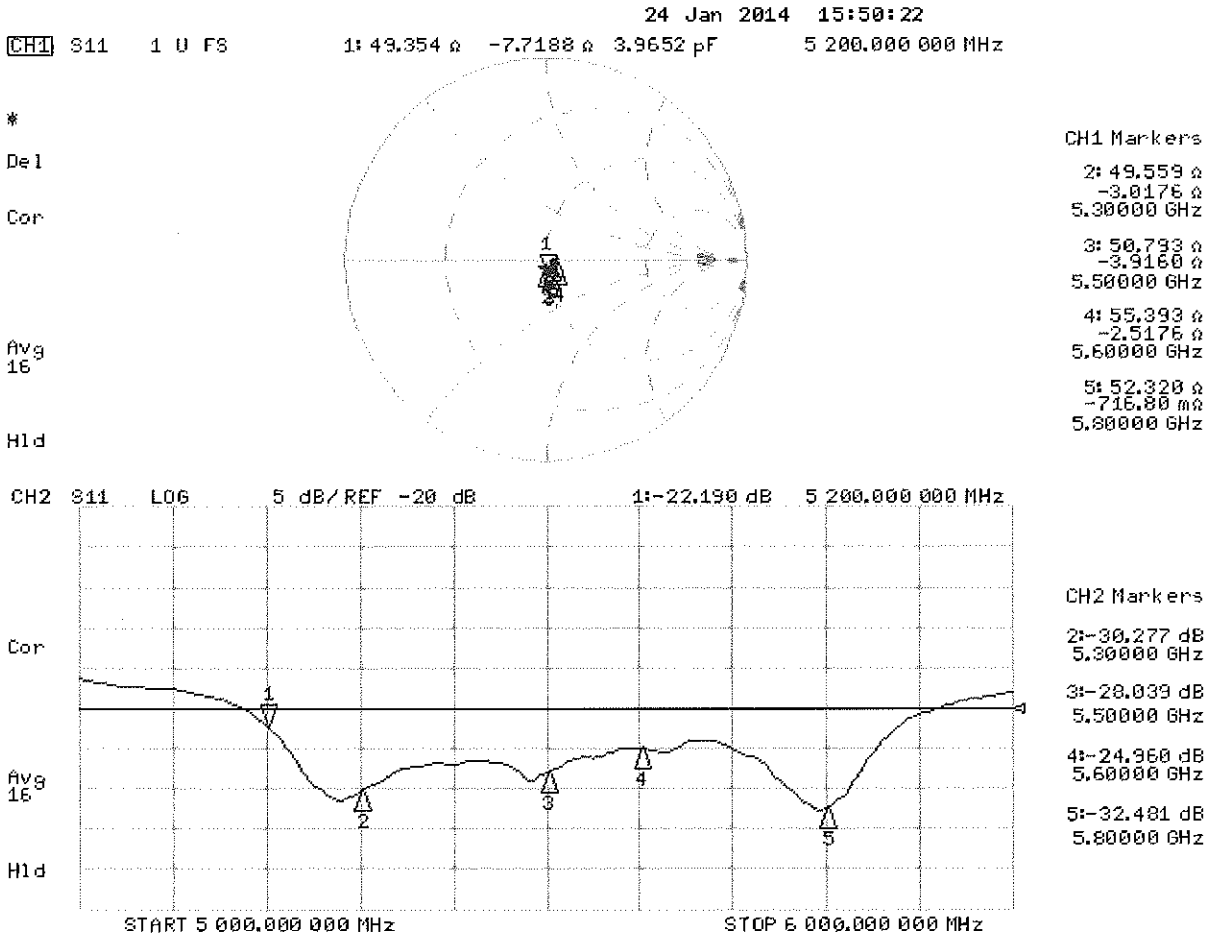
**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 57.864 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 8.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg

**Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 54.817 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 7.48 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D835V2 - SN: 4d119 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | April 07, 2014 |

CC✓ 4/25/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13) | Apr-14 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Leif Klysner | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.7 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 835 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 41.5 | 0.90 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 41.6 ± 6 % | 0.94 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.38 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.22 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.53 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **5.97 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 55.2 | 0.97 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 53.6 ± 6 % | 1.02 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.44 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.34 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.59 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **6.15 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 51.2 Ω - 1.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 34.0 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 46.3 Ω - 4.5 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 24.4 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.386 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | June 29, 2010 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119**

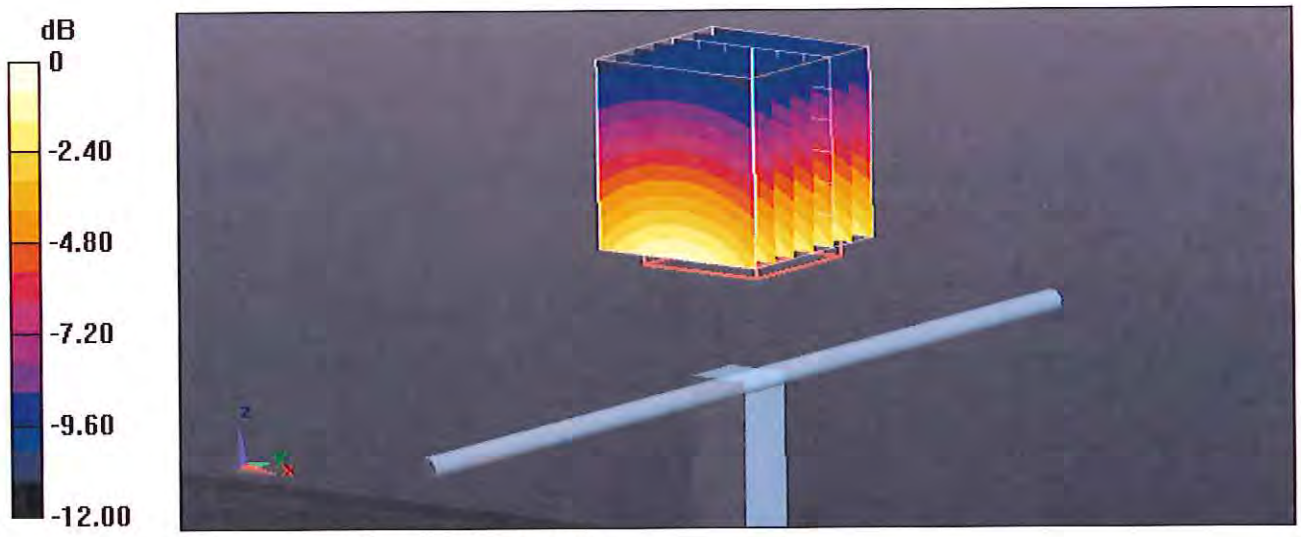
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.94 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

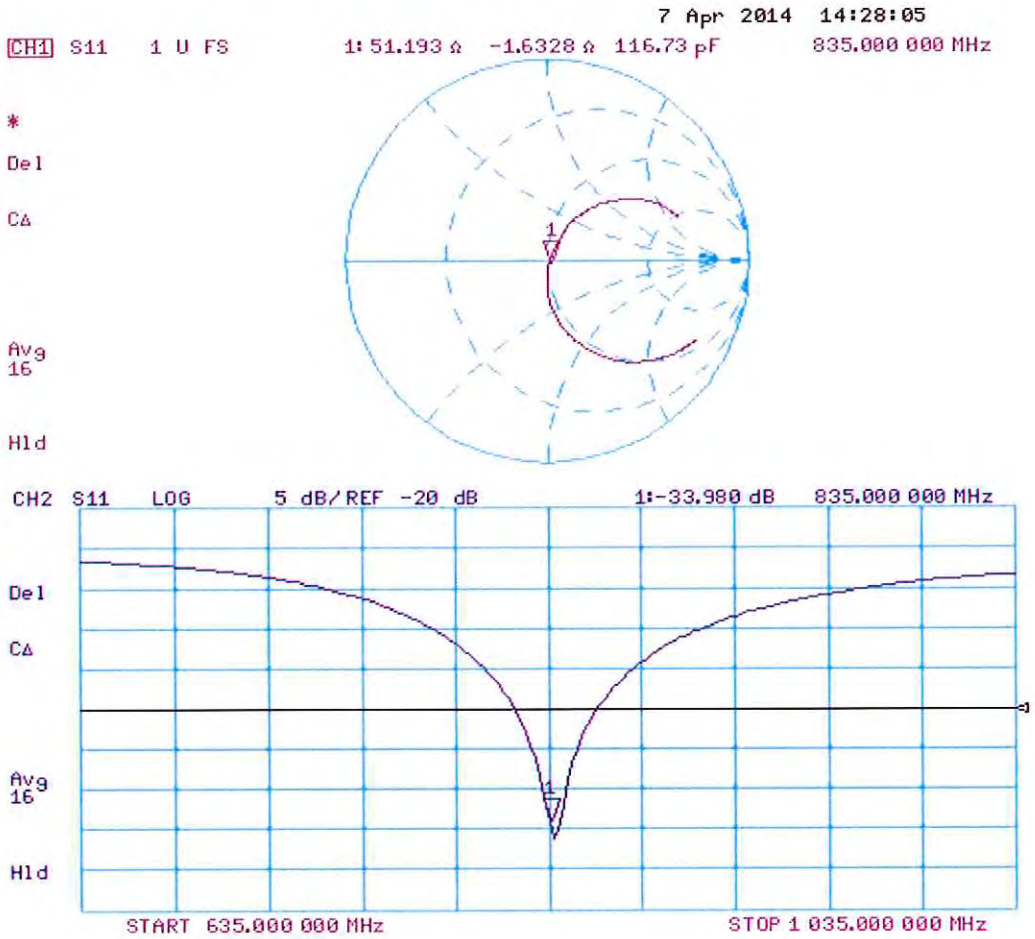
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg




0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119**

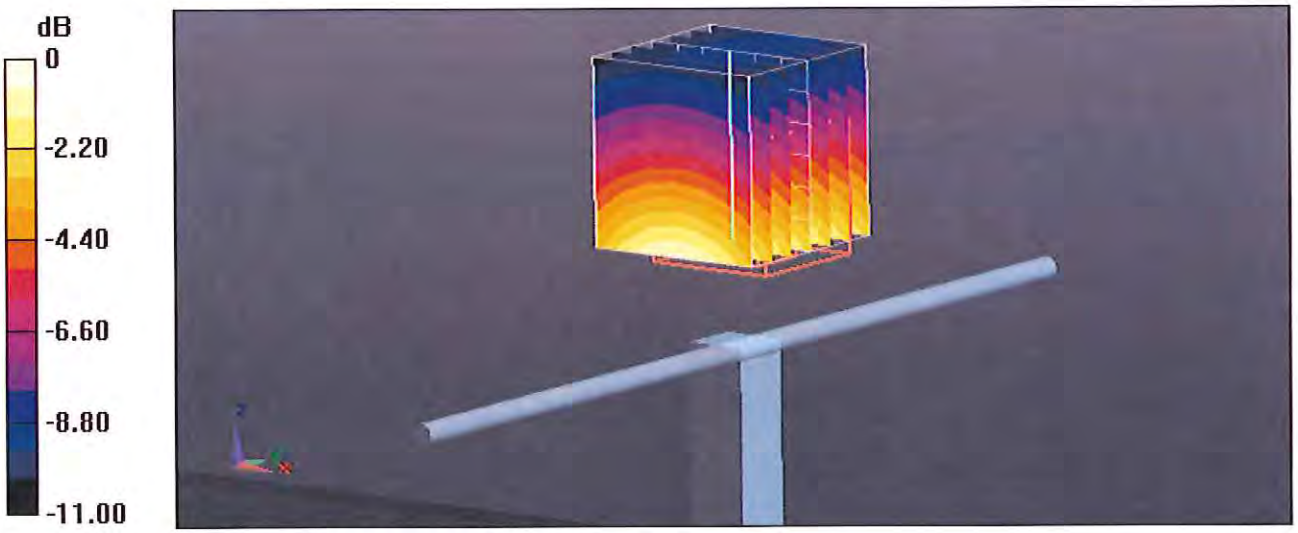
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.02 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.6; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

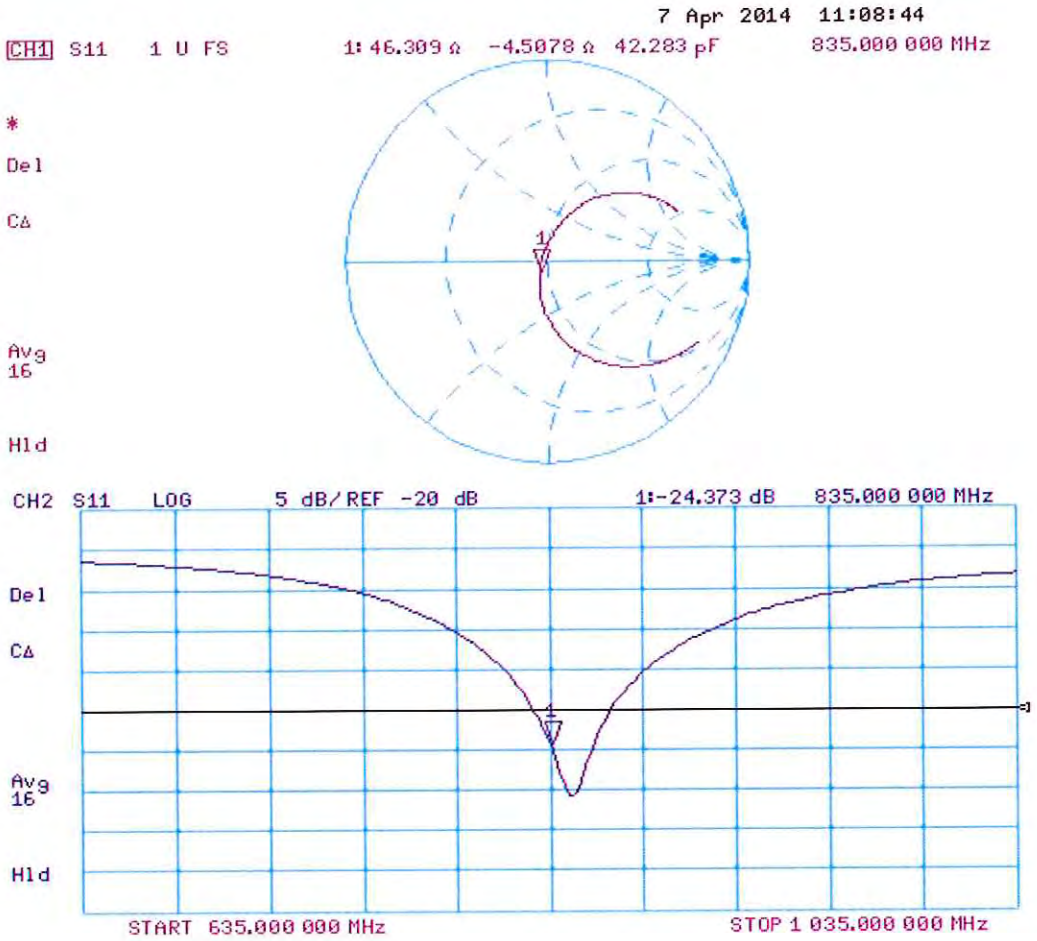
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.594 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg




0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
**S** Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: D835V2-4d132_Jul14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Object | D835V2 - SN: 4d132 |
| Calibration procedure(s) | QA CAL-05.v9<br>Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz |
| Calibration date: | July 10, 2014 |

✓ KOK 7/17/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID # | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter EPM-442A | GB37480704 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | US37292783 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827) | Oct-14 |
| Power sensor HP 8481A | MY41092317 | 09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828) | Oct-14 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: 5058 (20k) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918) | Apr-15 |
| Type-N mismatch combination | SN: 5047.2 / 06327 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV3 | SN: 3205 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 601 | 30-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Apr14) | Apr-15 |

| Secondary Standards | ID # | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
|---|---|---|---|
| RF generator R&S SMT-06 | 100005 | 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 S4206 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Michael Weber | Laboratory Technician | M. Weber |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: July 11, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z |
| N/A | not applicable or not measured |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

## Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

## Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DASY Version** | DASY5 | V52.8.8 |
| **Extrapolation** | Advanced Extrapolation | |
| **Phantom** | Modular Flat Phantom | |
| **Distance Dipole Center - TSL** | 15 mm | with Spacer |
| **Zoom Scan Resolution** | dx, dy, dz = 5 mm | |
| **Frequency** | 835 MHz ± 1 MHz | |

## Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Head TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 41.5 | 0.90 mho/m |
| **Measured Head TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 41.1 ± 6 % | 0.94 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Head TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Head TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Head TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.40 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.27 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Head TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.55 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **6.03 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

| | **Temperature** | **Permittivity** | **Conductivity** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Nominal Body TSL parameters** | 22.0 °C | 55.2 | 0.97 mho/m |
| **Measured Body TSL parameters** | (22.0 ± 0.2) °C | 53.8 ± 6 % | 1.02 mho/m ± 6 % |
| **Body TSL temperature change during test** | < 0.5 °C | ---- | ---- |

## SAR result with Body TSL

| **SAR averaged over 1 $cm^3$ (1 g) of Body TSL** | Condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 2.50 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **9.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)** |

| **SAR averaged over 10 $cm^3$ (10 g) of Body TSL** | condition | |
|---|---|---|
| SAR measured | 250 mW input power | 1.63 W/kg |
| SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters | normalized to 1W | **6.30 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)** |

## Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS108)

### Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 52.0 Ω - 1.6 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 31.9 dB |

### Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

| | |
|---|---|
| Impedance, transformed to feed point | 47.7 Ω - 3.4 jΩ |
| Return Loss | - 27.5 dB |

### General Antenna Parameters and Design

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Delay (one direction) | 1.386 ns |

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

### Additional EUT Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Manufactured by | SPEAG |
| Manufactured on | July 22, 2011 |

## DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 10.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132**

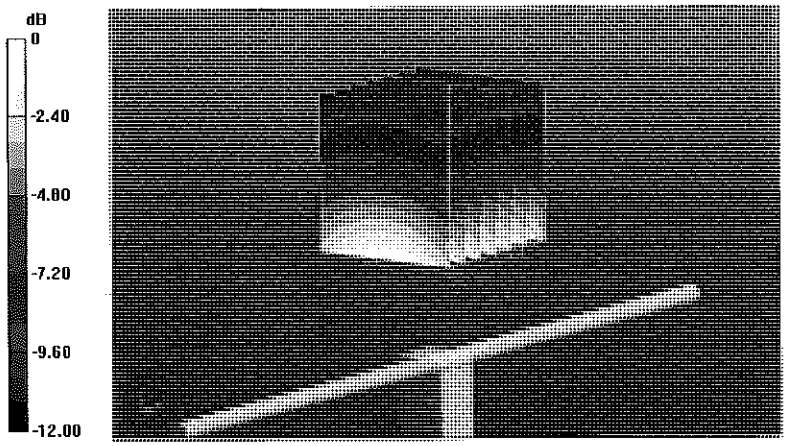
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 0.94 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 41.1; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

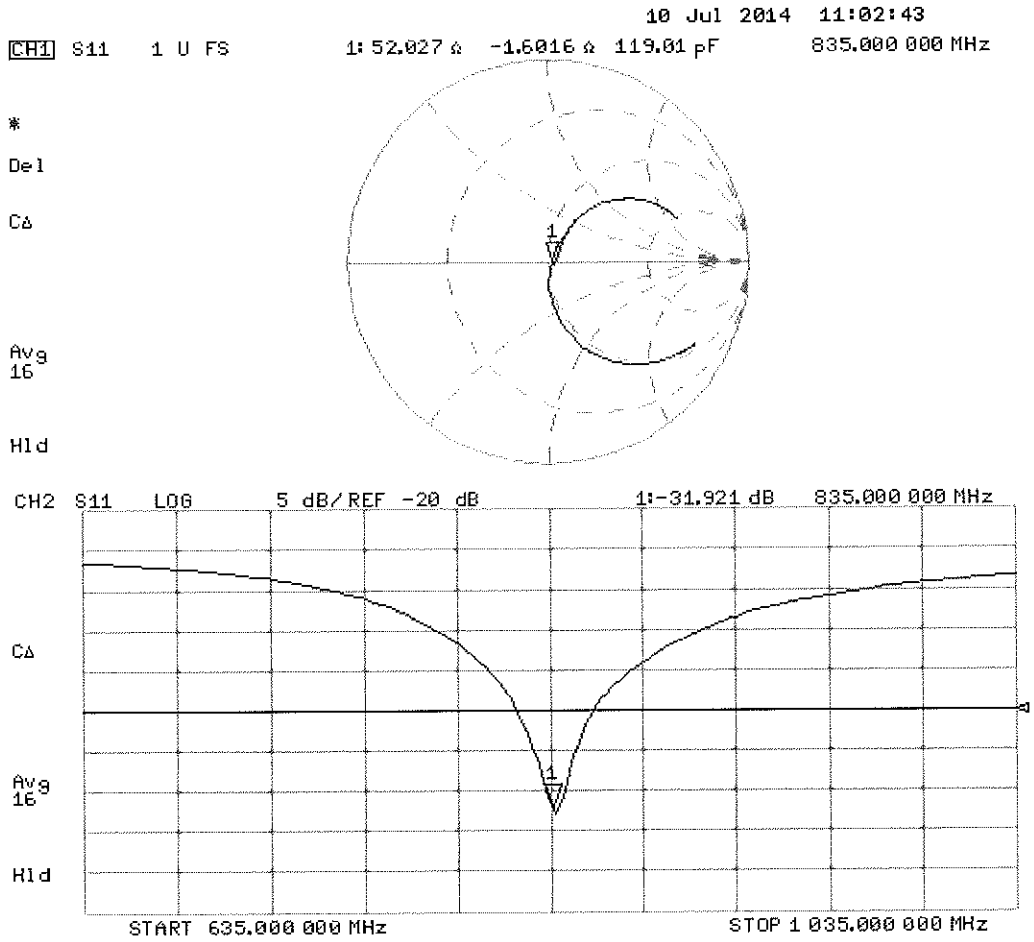
### Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.43 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.62 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg




0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



## DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.07.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132**

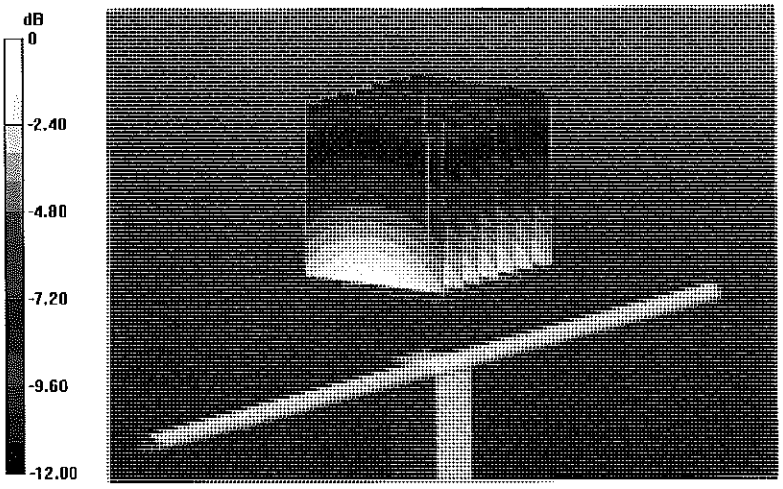
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma$ = 1.02 S/m; $\varepsilon_r$ = 53.8; $\rho$ = 1000 kg/m$^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

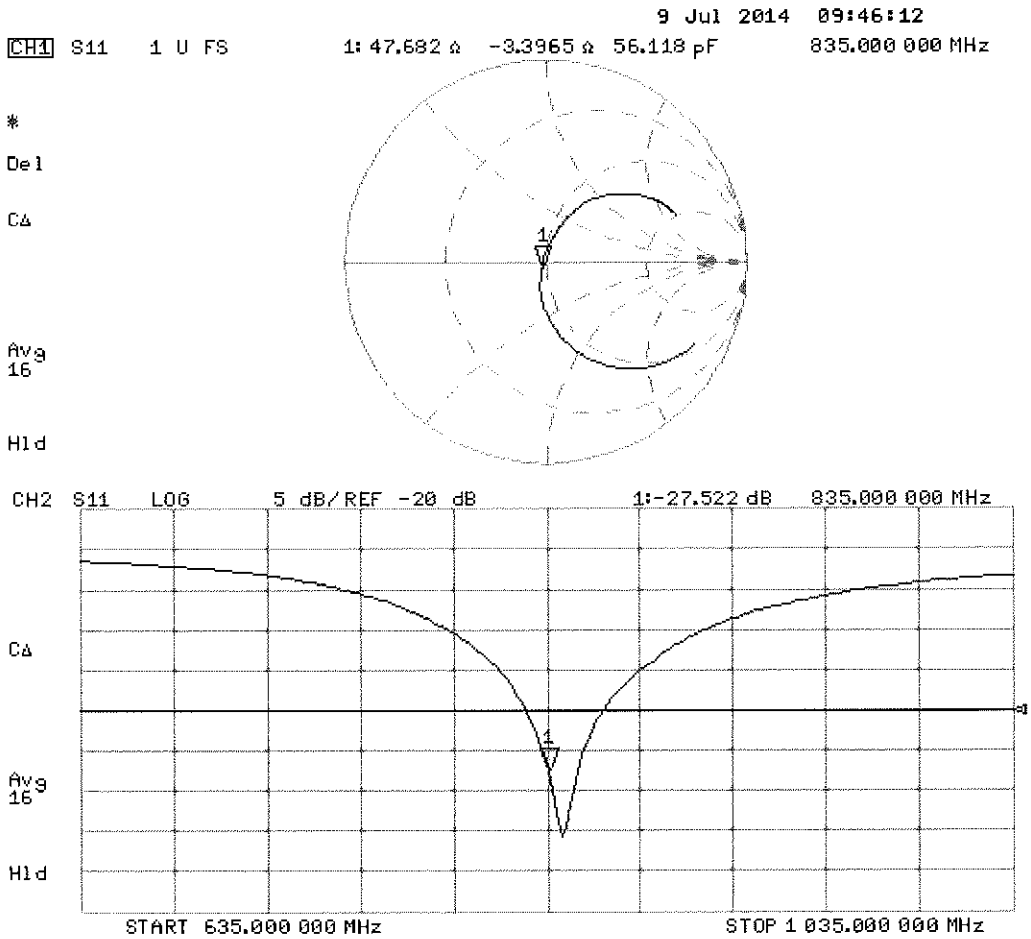
### Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.35 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.72 W/kg
**SAR(1 g) = 2.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.63 W/kg**
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.91 W/kg




0 dB = 2.91 W/kg = 4.64 dBW/kg

## Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



**Calibration Laboratory of**
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
**Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland**

**S** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
**C** Service suisse d'étalonnage
**S** Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
**The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates**

**Accreditation No.: SCS 108**

**Client** **PC Test**

**Certificate No: ES3-3213_Apr14**

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

CC✓ 5/7/14

Calibration date: April 11, 2014

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

| Primary Standards | ID | Cal Date (Certificate No.) | Scheduled Calibration |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power meter E4419B | GB41293874 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Power sensor E4412A | MY41498087 | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01911) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 3 dB Attenuator | SN: S5054 (3c) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01915) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 20 dB Attenuator | SN: S5277 (20x) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01919) | Apr-15 |
| Reference 30 dB Attenuator | SN: S5129 (30b) | 03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01920) | Apr-15 |
| Reference Probe ES3DV2 | SN: 3013 | 30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| DAE4 | SN: 660 | 13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13) | Dec-14 |
| | | | |
| Secondary Standards | ID | Check Date (in house) | Scheduled Check |
| RF generator HP 8648C | US3642U01700 | 4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13) | In house check: Apr-16 |
| Network Analyzer HP 8753E | US37390585 | 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13) | In house check: Oct-14 |

| | Name | Function | Signature |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calibrated by: | Leif Klysner | Laboratory Technician | |
| Approved by: | Katja Pokovic | Technical Manager | |

Issued: April 14, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

## Glossary:

| | |
|---|---|
| TSL | tissue simulating liquid |
| NORMx,y,z | sensitivity in free space |
| ConvF | sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z |
| DCP | diode compression point |
| CF | crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal |
| A, B, C, D | modulation dependent linearization parameters |
| Polarization φ | φ rotation around probe axis |
| Polarization ϑ | ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., ϑ = 0 is normal to probe axis |
| Connector Angle | information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system |

## Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

## Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *NORMx,y,z:* Assessed for E-field polarization ϑ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the $E^2$-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCPx,y,z:* DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR:* PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:* Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORMx,y,z * ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORMx* (no uncertainty required).